Volume 1 of 6
Parts 1 - 4

Vancouver Energy
Application for Site Certification Agreement
EFSEC Application No. 2013-01
Revised May 2016
Docket No. EF131590

Submitted to

State of Washington
Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council
Olympia, Washington

27 May 2016

Vancouver Energy
Application for Site Certification Agreement
EFSEC Application No. 2013-01
Revised May 2016
Docket No. EF131590

Table of Contents

Part 1 General

Part 2 Proposal

Part 3 Natural Environment

Part 4 Built Environment

Part 5 Applications for Permits and Authorizations

List of Appendices

Appendix A.1 Tribal Consultation Letters

Appendix A.2 Cultural Resources Geoarcheological Investigation Report

Appendix A.3 Cultural Resources Inadvertent Discovery Plan

Appendix B.1 Northwest Region Contingency Planning Overview Memorandum

Appendix B.2 Construction Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan

Appendix B.3 Operations Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan

Appendix B.4 Operations Facility Oil Spill Contingency Plan

Appendix B.5 Operations Facility Oil Handling Manual

Appendix B.6 Spill Response Exercise Report

Appendix C.1 Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (cSWPPP)

Appendix C.2 Operations Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (oSWPPP)

Appendix D.1 HSSE Execution, Construction and Commissioning Plan

Appendix D.2 Construction Safety and Health Manual

Appendix D.3 Operations Facility Safety Program

Appendix D.4 Construction Security Plan

Appendix E.1 Facility Site Legal Description

Appendix E.2 Port of Vancouver Lease (excerpts)

Appendix F.1	Contaminated Media Management Plan, revised
Appendix F.2	Water Quality Protection and Management Plan, revised
Appendix G	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
Appendix H.1	Biological Resources Report
Appendix H.2	JARPA Form
Appendix H.3	Marine Mammal Monitoring Plan
Appendix H.4	Construction Wildlife Monitoring Plan
Appendix H.5	Wake Stranding in the Lower Columbia River Assessment
Appendix H.6	Technical Report - Lower Columbia River Morphology and Fish Stranding
Appendix I.1	Pre-application Submittal to City of Vancouver
Appendix I.2	Shoreline Management Program Compliance
Appendix J.1	Transportation Impact Analysis
Appendix J.2	Construction Transportation Management Plan
Appendix K	Socioeconomic Impact Report, revised
Appendix L.1	Geotechnical Investigation – Upland Facility
Appendix L.2	Geotechnical Investigation – Dock Facility
Appendix L.3	Ground Improvement Design – Areas 300 and 400
Appendix M	Response to EFSEC Plan Review
Appendix N.1	Fire Safety Design
Appendix N.2	Life Safety Design
Appendix O.1	Structural Design Drawings
Appendix O.2	Storage Tank Design Calculations
Appendix P.1	DNVGL Vessel Risk Study
Appendix P.2	DNVGL AIS Traffic Study
Appendix P.3	Baker Risk Assessment

List of Acronyms, Initials, and Abbreviations

A

AAR	American Association of Railroads
AC	Alternative connect
ACDP	Air Contaminant Discharge Permit
ACFM	Actual cubic feet per minute
ACI	American Concrete Institute

ACM	Asbestos-containing material
ACP	Area contingency plans
ADT	Average daily trips
af/year	Acre feet per year
AF&PA	American Forest and Paper Association
AGR	Acid gas removal system
AGS	Acid gas system
AINW	Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc.
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
Alcoa	Aluminum Company of America
ALS	Advanced life support
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ANT	Advance notice of oil transfer
AQRV	Air quality related values
APE	Area of potential effects
Applicant	Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC
Application	Site Certification Agreement
API	American Petroleum Institute
AREMA	American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association
ARM	Ambient ratio method
ASC	Application for Site Certification
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASIL	Acceptable source impact level
AST	Aboveground storage tank
ASTM	American Standards Testing and Materials
ASU	Air separation unit
ATB	Articulated tug barges
AWS	American Welding Society

B

BACT	Best available control technology
BAPE	Biological area of potential effect
BART	Best available retrofit technology
bbl	Barrel [and barrels]
bbl/hr	Barrels per hour
BCC	Bioaccumulative chemical of concern
BE	Biological evaluation
BENMAP	Benefits mapping and analysis program
BGS	Below ground surface
BMP	Best management practice
BO	Biological opinion
B&O	Business & occupation
BOD	Biological oxygen demand
B.P.	Before present
BPA	Bonneville Power Administration
bpd	Barrels per day

BPIP-Prime	EPA's Building Parameter Input Program-Prime
BTEX	Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes
BTU	British thermal unit

C

CAA	Clean Air Act
$CaCO_3$	Calcium carbonate
CAO	Critical areas ordinance
CARA	Critical aquifer recharge area
CASAC	Clean Air Scientific Advisory Committee
CCPI	Clean coal power initiative
CCTV	closed-circuit television
CD	Criteria determinant
CECSL	Certified Erosion and Sediment Control Lead
CEMS	Continuous emissions monitoring
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFB	Circulating fluidized bed
CFC	Chlorofluorocarbons
CFHMP	Comprehensive flood hazard management plan
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfs	Cubic feet per second
CH_4	Methane
CHSM	Construction Health and Safety Manual
City	City of Vancouver
CM	Crustal Mass
CMMP	Contaminated media management plan
CO	Carbon monoxide
CO_2	Carbon dioxide
CO_2e	Carbon dioxide equivalent
COCs	Contaminants of Concern
COD	Chemical oxygen demand
COE	Cost of electricity
Co-Op	Electric cooperative utilities
COMS	Continuous opacity monitoring system
COPT	USCG Captain of the Port
COS	Carbonyl sulfide
County	Clark County
CPC	Casualty Prevention Circular
CPT	Cone penetration test
CPU	Clark Public Utilities
CRBG	Columbia River Basalt Group
CRD	Columbia River datum
CRESA	Clark Regional Emergency Services Agency
CRIDP	Cultural Resources Inadvertent Discovery Plan
CRWMB	Columbia River Wetland Mitigation Bank
CSGP	Construction stormwater general permit

CSHM	Construction Safety and Health Manual
cSPCCP	Construction Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan
cSWPPP	Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
CSZ	Cascadia subduction zone
CTED	Community Trade and Economic Development, Washington State
CTG	Combustion Turbine Generator
CWA	Clean Water Act
CWMP	Construction Wildlife Monitoring Plan

D

DAHP	Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation
DAT	Depositional analysis threshold
dB	Decibel
dBA	A-weighted decibel
dBC	C-weighted decibel
dB_{RMS}	Decibel mean root square
DC	Direct connect
DCS	Distributed control system
DEIS	Draft environmental impact statement
DGER	DNR Division of Geology and Earth Resources
DI	Ductile iron
DLC	Donation land claim
DLN	Dry lox-NOx
DNR	Washington State Department of Natural Resources
DO	Dissolved oxygen
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DMR	Discharge Monitoring Report
DNR	Washington State Department of Natural Resources
DPS	Distinct population segment
DSM	Deep soil mixing
DWT	Deadweight tonnage

E

EA	Environmental assessment
Ecology	Washington State Department of Ecology
EDNA	Environmental Designation for Noise Abatement
EEZ	Exclusive economic zone
EFH	Essential fish habitat
EFSEC	Washington State Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council
EGU	Electrical generating units
EIS	Environmental impact statement
EIV	Environmental information volume
EMD	Washington Military Department Emergency Management Division
ENR	Engineering News Record
EO	Executive Order
EOC	Emergency Operations Center

EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPC	Engineering, procurement, and construction
EPCRA	Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
ER	Engineering Report
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESD	Emergency shutdown
ESP	Electrostatic precipitator
ESU	Evolutionarily significant unit
Evergreen	Evergreen Aluminum LLC

F

Facility	Vancouver Energy Terminal
F	Fahrenheit
FEED	Front end engineering design
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FGD	Fluid gas desulfurization
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FIRM	Flood insurance rate maps
FLAG	Federal Land Managers Air Quality-Related Values Workgroup
FLM	Federal land manager
FONSI	Finding of no significant impact
FOSC	Federal On-Scene Coordinator
F-PAAC	Fire Protection Agency Advisory Council
FRA	Federal Railroad Administration
FRP	Facility response plan
FSA	Facility Security Assessment
FSQ	Full slurry quench
FSP	Facility Security Plan
ft	Foot
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
FT-MSL	Feet above mean sea level
FWPCA	Federal Water Pollution Control Act

G

GAC	Granulated activated carbon
GCP	Good combustion practice
GHG	Greenhouse gas
GI	Generator interconnection
GLO	General Land Office
GMA	Growth Management Act
GO	Generator outlet
gpd	Gallons per day
gpm	Gallons per minute

GRP	Geographic response plans
GW	Gigawatt
GWI	Groundwater under the influence of surface water

H

H	Hydrogen
HAP	Hazardous air pollutant
HAZWOPER	Hazardous waste operations and emergency response
HB	House Bill
HBC	Hudson's Bay Company
H_2S	Hydrogen sulfide
HDD	Horizontal directional drilling
HDPE	High-density polyethylene
HGM	Hydrogeomorphic
HHV	High heating value
HG	Mercury
HMR	Hazardous materials regulations
HMTA	Hazardous Material Transportation Act
HP	High pressure
hp	Horsepower
HPA	Hydraulic Project Approval
hr	Hour
HRSG	Heat recovery steam generator
HSSE	Health, safety, security, and environment
HV	High voltage
HVAC	High voltage alternative current
HVDC	High voltage direct current
HVTL	High voltage transmission line
Hz	Hertz; unit of frequency

I

I-5	Interstate 5
IBC	International Building Code
ICS	Incident Command System
ICT	Innovative control technology
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IFC	International Fire Code
IGCC	Integrated gasification combined cycle
IHA	Incidental Harassment Authorization
IMC	International Mechanical Code
IND	Industrial
IOU	Investor-owned utilities
IP	Intermediate pressure
IPP	Independent power producers
IRP	Integrated resource plan
ISBL	Inside the boundary limit

ISGP	Industrial stormwater general permit
ISO	International organization for standardization
ISPM	Industrial safety program manual
ITE	Institute of Transportation Engineers
IWAQM	Interagency Workgroup on Air Quality Modeling

J

JARPA	Joint Aquatic Resources Permit Application
JIC	Joint Information Center
JWC	Jail Work Center

K

KV	Kilovolt
kW	Kilowatt
kWh	Kilowatt hour

L

L	Liter
LAER	Lowest achievable emission rate
L_{dn}	Day-night sound level
L_{eq}	Equivalent sound level
lbs	Pounds
LED	Light-emitting diode
LEPC	Local Emergency Planning Committee
LEPGP	Large electric power generating plant
LGIA	Large generator interconnect agreement
LGIP	Large generator interconnection procedure
LNB	Low-NO_X burners
LNG	Liquefied natural gas
LOA	Letter of authorization
LP	Low pressure
LSTK	Lump-sum turnkey

M

MACT	Maximum achievable control technology
MARSEC	Maritime Security
MDEA	Methyldiethanolamine (amine absorbent)
MDNS	Mitigated Determination of Non-Significance
MDWT	Thousand deadweight tons
MFR	Memorandum for Record
MFSA	Maritime Fire and Safety Association
mg	Milligram
MGD	Million gallons per day
MMBtu	Million British thermal units
MMDT	Million decatherms
mmhos	Millimhos

MMMP	Marine mammal monitoring and protection plan
MMPA	Marine Mammal Protection Act
MMscf/yr	Million standard cubic feet of natural gas per year
MOU	Memorandum of understanding
MRSC	Marine Spill Response Corp
MSDS	Material safety data sheets
MSH	Mount St. Helens
MSL	Mean sea level
MTCA	Model Toxics Control Act
MTR	Marine transportation-related
MTSA	Maritime Transportation Security Act
MVCU	Marine vapor combustion unit
MW	Megawatt
MWh	Megawatt hour

N

NAAQS	National ambient air quality standards
NATA	National-Scale Air Toxics Assessment
NAVD	North American Vertical Datum
NCEA	National Center for Environmental Assessment
NCP	National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NESHAP	National emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants
NETL	National Energy Technology Laboratory
NFPA	National Ffire Protection Association
NGCC	Natural gas-fired combined cycle
NH_3	Ammonia
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NLCD	National Land Cover Dataset
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOC	Notice of construction
NOI	Notice of intent
NO_X	Oxides of nitrogen
NNSR	non-attainment NSR
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRDA	Natural Resource Damage Assessment
NRIS	Network Resource Interconnection Service
NRT	National Response Team
NSR	New source review
NSPS	New source performance standards
NTP	Notice to proceed
NTU	Nephelometric turbidity unit

NWACP	Northwest Area Contingency Plan
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
NWPCC	Northwest Power and Conservation Council
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
NWS	National Weather Service

O

O_3	Ozone
OAQPS	EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards
OC	Organic carbon
OCIMF	Oil Companies International Marine Forum
OEA	Oregon Office of Economic Analysis
OFA	Overfire air
OFM	Washington Office of Financial Management
OFSP	Operations Facility Safety Program
O&M	Operations and maintenance
OHWM	Ordinary high water mark
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OPA 90	Oil Pollution Act of 1990
OSBL	Outside battery limits
OSCP	Oil Spill Contingency Plan
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Act
oSPCCP	Operation Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan
OSRA	Oil Spill Recovery Act
oSWPPP	Operation Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

P

PAH	Polycyclic or polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon
PATON	Private Aids to Navigation
PC	Pulverized coal
PCB	Polychlorinated biphenyls
PDEIS	Preliminary draft environmental impact statement
PDP	Process design package
PDX	Portland International Airport
PEP	Project execution plan
PFC	Perfluorocarbons
PG	Pollution generating
PGA	Peak ground acceleration
PHMSA	Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
PHS	Priority Habitat and Species
PIC	Person in charge
PM	Particulate matter
PM_{10}	Particulate matter of 10 microns in diameter or less
$PM_{2.5}$	Particulate matter of 2.5 microns in diameter or less
POI	Point of interconnection
Port	Port of Vancouver USA

POTW	Publicly owned treatment works
PPA	Power purchase agreement
ppb	Parts per billion
PPE	Personal protective equipment
ppm	Parts per million
PPMVD	Parts per million (dry basis)
PPMW	Parts per million by weight
PPSA	Power Plant Siting Act
PRC	Primary response contractor
PSD	Prevention of significant deterioration
psi	pounds per square inch
PSIA	Pounds per square inch absolute
PSIG	Pounds per square inch gauge
PTE	Potential-to-emit
PUD	Public utility district
PVC	Polyvinyl chloride

Q

QPD	Qualified public developer
QA	Quality assurance
QC	Quality control

R

RACT	Reasonably achievable control technology
RCP	Regional contingency plan
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
RDA	Resource damage assessment
RECB	Regional expansion criteria and benefits
REMSAD	Regional modeling system for aerosols and deposition
RFP	Request for proposal
RM	River mile
ROW	Right-of-way
RRIF	Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing
RRT	Regional Response Team

S

SACTI	Seasonal cooling tower impact
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
SCA	Site certification agreement
SCR	Selective catalytic reduction
SCPC	Supercritical pulverized coal plant
SDP	Shoreline Development Permit
SEPA	State Environmental Policy Act
SF_6	Sulfur hexafluoride
SGCN	Species of greatest conservation need

SHAPS	Savage Hazard Analysis and Prevention System
SHE&Q	Safety, Security, Health Environment & Quality
SIL	Significant Impact Levels
SIP	State implementation plan
SIS	System impact study
SLM	Sound level measurements
SMA	Shoreline Management Act
SMP	Shoreline Management Program
SMMP	Shorelines Management Master Program
SNCR	Selective non-catalytic reduction
SNG	Substitute natural gas
SO_2	Sulfur dioxide
SOPEP	Shipboard oil pollution emergency plan
SOSC	State On-Scene Coordinator
SPCC	Spill prevention control and countermeasures
SPL	Spent Pot Liner
SQER	Small quantity emission rate
SR	State Route
SRU	Sulfur recovery unit
SSHE&Q	Safety, Security, Health, Environment & Quality
SSI	Security Sensitive Information
STG	Steam turbine generator
Superfund	Common name for CERCLA
SWCAA	Southwest Clean Air Agency
SWDA	Solid Waste Disposal Act
SWH	Shallow water habitat
SWL	Sound power level
SWPPP	Stormwater pollution prevention plan
SYNGAS	Synthesis gas

T

TAP	Toxic air pollutant
TCE	Trichloroethylene
TDS	Total dissolved solids
TEP	Transmission expansion planning
TESC	Temporary erosion and sediment control
TOC	Total organic carbon
TPD	Tons per day
TPIC	Terminal Person in Charge
TPQ	Threshold planning quantity
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
TSS	Total suspended solids
TTRA	Taconite Tax Relief Area
TWIC	Transportation Worker Identification Credential

U

UGA	Urban growth area
ULSD	Ultra-low sulfur diesel
UPPR	Union Pacific Railroad
UPC	Uniform Plumbing Code
UPS	Uninterrupted power system
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USC	U.S. Code
USCG	U.S. Coast Guard
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USDOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
USLE	Universal soil loss equation
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator

V

VCPRD	Vancouver-Clark Parks and Recreation Department
VGP	Vessel general permit
VMC	Vancouver Municipal Code
VOC	Volatile organic compounds
VPD	Vancouver Police Department
VPIC	Vessel Person in Charge

W

WAAQS	Washington ambient air quality standards
WAC	Washington Administrative Code
WBS	Work breakdown structure
WCD	Worst-case discharge
WDFW	Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
WISHA	Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act
WNHP	Washington Natural Heritage Program
WOFM	Washington Office of Financial Management
WQPMP	Water quality protection and monitoring plan
WRRL	Western Response Resource List
WSDOT	Washington State Department of Transportation
WSP	Washington State Patrol
WUTC	Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission
WVFA	West Vancouver Freight Access
WWHM	Western Washington Hydrology Model
WWTP	Westside Wastewater Treatment Plant

Z

ZLD	Zero liquid discharge

BergerABAM

1111 Main Street, Suite 300, Vancouver, Washington 98660-2958
360/823-6100 • 360/823-6101 Fax • www.abam.com

27 May 2016

Mr. Stephen Posner
Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council
WA Utilities and Transportation Commission
P.O. Box 43172
Olympia, WA 98504-3172

Subject: Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal
EFSEC Application No. 2013-01 – UTC Docket No. EF131590
Revised Application for Site Certification per WAC 463-60-116(2)

Dear Mr. Posner:

On behalf of Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC (the Applicant), BergerABAM is submitting a revised Application for Site Certification (ASC). This revision is being submitted pursuant to WAC 463-60-116(2). It was prepared at the request of Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council staff with the intent to incorporate revisions and supplemental information into the ASC resulting from EFSEC's review of the ASC for compliance with the requirements contained in WAC 463-60 and WAC 463-62.

The Applicant has to the best of its knowledge included all commitments and mitigation measures made to date through the various review processes, including, but not limited to, review of the ASC by EFSEC and its consultants; review under the State Environmental Policy Act; review of air and water discharge permit applications; and review under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act.

Enclosed please find five hard copies of the May 2016 revised ASC, and 20 electronic copies. The Applicant will submit the following documents under separate cover.

- AERMOD modelling archive, on CD-Rom
- A word version of Parts 1 through 5 of the revised ASC, on CD-ROM
- A strikeout/underline version of Parts 1 through 5 and select appendices, on CD-Rom
- An additional 128 copies of the revised ASC on CD-ROM

Please feel free to contact me at 206/431-2373, or irina.makarow@abam.com, should you have any questions about this submittal. We look forward to further coordination with you, your staff, and EFSEC's consultants.

Sincerely,

Irina Makarow
Senior Environmental Project Manager

IM:nb
Enclosures
Revised Application for Site Certification (5 hard copies)
Revised Application for Site Certification (20 CD-Rom)

cc: Kelly Flint, Savage Companies
David Corpron, Savage Companies
Jared Larrabee, Savage Companies
Douglas Price, Tesoro Companies, Inc.
Chris Drechsel, Tesoro Companies, Inc.
Jay Derr, Van Ness Feldman LLP

MAY 2016 REVISED APPLICATION FOR SITE CERTIFICATION
CHANGE LIST

The following table is a summary of the main revisions and updates made to the Application for Site Certification (ASC). The table indicates the source of the materials used for the revisions, as follows.

401 Response:	Letter from Irina Makarow to Stephen Posner, 401 Water Quality Certification, Public Comment Response, February 19, 2016
Appendix:	See corresponding Appendix to the May 2016 Revised ASC
ASC 2013:	ASC submitted to EFSEC August 2013
ASC 2014:	Supplement to ASC submitted February 2014
ASC Review:	Changes made in response to EFSEC review of ASC
August 2014 NOC:	Revised NOC Application submitted August 2014
DEIS Letter:	Letter from Kelly Flint to Stephen Posner, DEIS Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Project, Application No. 2013-01, January 25, 2016
ER:	Vancouver Energy National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Engineering Report, October 2015 (section 5.3 of ASC)
NA:	New information based on design refinements, editorial changes, or information not present in other referenced documents
NPDES Letter:	Letter from Irina Makarow to Stephen Posner, Response to 19 February 2016 Letter Regarding Industrial National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Application Review, May 27, 2016 (section 5.3 of ASC)
PRM:	Letter from Irina Makarow to Stephen Posner, Project Description Update for Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) Development, May 27, 2015
PDEIS:	Applicant prepared Preliminary Draft EIS submitted to EFSEC July-September 2014; also includes responses to EFSEC DEIS Data Requests as indicated in footnotes
Response to NOC:	Letter from Kelly Flint to Stephen Posner, Response to EFSEC Review Comments on the ASC/NOC Air permit Application for the Vancouver Energy Project, May 6, 2016

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
Part 1		
1.1	Updated Applicant information.	See references
1.2	Updated Applicant contact information.	NA
1.3	Updated Applicant's financial assurance commitments.	Appendix E.2
1.4	Updated per revisions to Parts 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.	See Parts 1 - 5
1.4.1.18	Added decommissioning impacts and mitigation measures.	PDEIS
1.5	Updated per revisions to Parts 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.	See Parts 1 - 5
1.6	Updated with Applicant's on going consultation activities	NA
Part 2		
2.1.1	Impact Acreages were updated. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PRM
2.1.1	Number of people directly employed by businesses at the Port was updated.	See references
2.1.1.1	The status of the BHP Billiton proposal, adjacent to the Facility site, was updated.	PDEIS
Figure 2.1-1	The figure was updated with the most current Facility site boundary.	PRM
Figure 2.1-2	The figure was updated with the most current Facility site boundary.	PRM
2.1.1.2	The reference to the boilers in Area 300 was removed.	PDEIS
2.1.1.2	The current use of Parcel 1A was updated.	See references
2.1.1.5	This section was updated to reflect that steam piping facilities are included in Area 600 for purpose of the project description, and that an E-house will also be constructed at this location.	PDEIS
2.1.1.6	The description of rail improvements at Terminal 5 was revised. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PRM
2.1.2.3	Width of the Columbia River at Terminal 4 was revised. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS
2.1.3.1	Revised name of Portland West Hills to Tualatin Mountains. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS
Figure 2.3-1	Revised Figure showing product flow.	PDEIS
2.3.1	Clarified grade of crude oil received, handled, stored, and loaded at the facility. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NA
2.3.1	Clarified the Applicant will neither own nor source the crude oil shipped through the Facility.	PDEIS[1],[2]
2.3.1	Summary of Primary and Ancillary Project Elements were updated. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	Appendix B

[1] Letter from David Corpron and Irina Makarow to Stephen Posner, Responding to Request for Additional Information to Assess EIS Alternatives, February 5, 2015.
[2] Letter from Irina Makarow to Stephen Posner, Response to EFSEC Request for Review of Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Chapter 2- Proposal Description, April 1, 2015.

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
2.3.1	Named the private access road to Old Alcoa Facility Access Road for purposes of the ASC. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS
2.3.1	Revised the parking at the marine terminal area to be located on a reconstructed asphalt and gravel area.	NA
2.3.1.1	Revised capacity of intermediate berms.	PDEIS
2.3.1.1	Revised capacity of stormwater facilities.	ER, Appendix C.2
2.3.1.1	Clarified the transfer pipeline conveyance locations.	PDEIS
2.3.1.1	Clarified Port lease agreement.	Appendix E.2
2.3.1.1	Clarified dredging operations at berths 13 and 14 are a separate operation and not subject to site certification.	ASC 2013
2.3.2	Clarified average of four train arrivals per day.	PDEIS[3]
Figure 2.3-2	The figure was updated with the most current Facility site boundary and updated Facility elements. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PRM
Figure 2.3-3	The figure was updated with the most current Facility site boundary and updated Facility elements.	PRM
Figure 2.3-4	The figure was updated with the most current Facility site boundary and rail track numbers.	PRM
2.3.3.1	Revised number of cars and locomotives in each unit train. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS[2]
2.3.3.1	Clarified duration of train unloading.	PDEIS[2]
2.3.3.1	Clarified foundation elements of the unloading structure.	PRM
Figure 2.3-5	The figure was updated with the most current rail track numbers.	PRM
Figure 2.3-6	The figure was updated with the most current Facility site boundary.	PRM
Figure 2.3-7	The figure was updated to clarify surface material under tank car.	PRM
Figure 2.3-8	The figure was updated to show the updated track numbering.	PRM
2.3.3	Clarified the collection pans will convey stormwater in addition to inadvertent releases.	PDEIS, ER
2.3.3	Revised the rail car unloading facility combined secondary containment volume. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NA
Figure 2.3-9 and Figure 2.3-10	The figure was updated with the most current Facility site boundary.	PRM
2.3.3	The dimensions of the pump basins were revised.	PDEIS
2.3.3	The quantities and capacities of the rail car unloading facility containment tanks were revised. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS
Figure 2.3-11	Added new figure to show heated tank cross section.	PDEIS

[3] Letter from Irina Makarow to Stephen Posner, Response to EFSEC Draft EIS Data Request 2, February 23, 2015.

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
Figure 2.3-12	A note was added to the Figure to indicate intermediate berms are not shown.	PDEIS
2.3.3	The dimensions of the e-houses were updated.	PDEIS[2]
2.3.3	Dimensions and components of electrical equipment for the unloading facility were refined.	NA
2.3.3	Added DOT 117 rail car or better mitigation measure.	NA
2.3.4	Description of Administrative and Support Buildings foundations was added.	PRM
2.3.5	Added conveyance of crude oil from Area 200 to Area 400. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS
2.3.5	Updated description of the 36-inch diameter pipeline to be electrically heat-traced.	PRM
2.3.5	Updated diameter of the pipeline delivering hydrocarbon vapor.	Appendix B.5
2.3.5	Updated minimum aboveground piping vertical support height.	Appendix B.5
2.3.5	Added the belowground transfer pipeline sections will be catholically protected.	PDEIS
2.3.5	Added information regarding the crude oil transfer rates.	PDEIS[2]
2.3.5	Added information regarding the proving station located at the exit of Area 200.	PRM
Figure 2.3-14	Removed call outs to upland facilities.	NA
2.3.6	Height of storage tanks updated.	PRM
2.3.6	Shell capacity of storage tanks updated.	PRM
2.3.6	Added positioning of storage tanks.	Appendix N.1
2.3.6	Clarified potential heating components of two tanks.	PDEIS
2.3.6	Added the minimum and maximum distances between the tanks and containment berms. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	Appendix N.1
2.3.6	Revised the height of the intermediate containment berms. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS, PDEIS[2]
2.3.6	Provided additional detail regarding the impervious liner in the containment berm. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	DEIS Letter
2.3.6	Stormwater system within the containment area was revised. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	ER
2.3.6	Tank storage pump basin description and dimensions were revised.	NPDES Letter
2.3.6	E-house footprint has been updated.	PDEIS
2.3.6	Transformer footprint has been updated.	NA
2.3.6	Added information regarding electrical switchgear.	NA
2.3.6	Refined design of fire foam skid and fire water pump house building. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
2.3.7.1	Added information regarding marine terminal loading operations.	PDEIS[2]
2.3.7.1	Added additional information regarding the types and capacities of vessels calling at the Facility.	PDEIS[4]
Table 2.3-3	Added table of ATB and tanker vessel dimensions.	Moved from Part 4.
Figure 2.3-13	Added new figure to show Veteran Class Crude Oil Tanker.	PDEIS
2.3.7.1	Added information regarding the operations of vessel arrivals.	PDEIS[2]
2.3.7.1	Added information regarding the booming and loading of vessels at the Facility. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS[2], Appendix B.5
2.3.7.1	Added information regarding the operations of vessel departures and transit.	PDEIS[2]
2.3.7.2	Clarified walkway dimensions and descriptions. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PRM
2.3.7.2	Removed steel tie back wires at the mooring points.	NA
2.3.7.2	Clarified operations to be conducted at each berth.	PRM; PDEIS[2]
2.3.7.2	Added information regarding dockside equipment.	PRM
2.3.7.2	Revised the dimensions and components of the combined fire pump foam, e-house, and control room building.	PRM
2.3.7.2	Revised booming configurations.	PRM
2.3.7.2	Revised MVCU dimensions and clarified system operations.	PRM
2.3.8	Updated natural gas delivery to boiler building.	NA
2.3.8	Revised the boiler system water treatment. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NPDES Letter
2.3.8	Revised the boiler plant discharge pretreatment. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NPDES Letter
2.3.8.1	Removed the Area 300 Boiler and associated references. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS
2.3.9	Added information regarding decommissioning and lease terms.	PDEIS
2.3.10	Revised estimated capital cost of the Facility. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS.
Figure 2.6-1	The figure was updated with the most current Facility site boundary.	PRM
2.6.3	Maximum daily water use quantity was updated.	NPDES Letter
2.6.3	Added water use for ground improvement installation.	PDEIS
2.6.4	Revised the process water descriptions. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NPDES Letter
Table 2.6-1	Revised Table listing process water use and rates.	PDEIS, NPDES Letter
2.6.5	Revised the potable water usage and description.	NPDES Letter

[4] Letter from Irina Makarow to Stephen Posner, Response to EFSEC Draft EIS Data Request 8, May 12, 2015.

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
Table 2.6-2	Revised Table listing potable water use and rates.	PDEIS, NPDES Letter
2.7	Revised quantity and use of boilers, and quantity of process water discharged. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NPDES Letter
2.8.1	Revised description of aquatic discharge systems. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NPDES Letter
2.8.1.1	Updated description of Terminal 5 stormwater system.	ER, Appendix C.2
2.8.1.2	Updated description of Terminal 4 stormwater system.	ER, Appendix C.2
2.8.1.3	Revised the discharge amounts during a 100-year storm at the combined marine terminal and Subaru treatment and infiltration swales.	PRM
2.8.1.3	Added information regarding stormwater discharge from the containment area.	ER, Appendix C.2
2.8.1.4	Revised wastewater sources discharging to City sanitary sewer.	PRM
2.8.1.4	Added information regarding alternative disposal options.	NPDES Letter
2.8.1.5	Added information regarding haul off as an alternative disposal option.	NPDES Letter
2.8.2.1	Added information regarding Area 600 process wastewater discharge alternatives.	NPDES Letter
2.8.2.2	Added information regarding Area 300 process wastewater discharge alternatives.	NPDES Letter
2.9.1	Revised process wastewater sources and descriptions.	NPDES Letter
Table 2.9-1	Revised Table listing process wastewater sources.	NPDES Letter
2.9.1	Revised analysis for process wastewater discharge.	NPDES Letter
Table 2.9-2	Revised Table listing estimated chemical makeup of process water discharge	NPDES Letter
2.9.1	Added alternatives for discharge of the boiler plant wastewater.	NPDES Letter
Table 2.9-3	Revised Table listing domestic wastewater quantities.	NPDES Letter
2.9.3	Revised pretreatment processes requirements.	NPDES Letter
2.9.4	Added alternatives for treatment of industrial wastewater.	NPDES Letter
2.9.5	Added alternatives for discharge of industrial wastewater.	NPDES Letter
Table 2.9-4	Added Table 2.9.4 Required Wastewater Discharge Constituent Limits listing Facility wastewater discharges compared to City of Vancouver's pre-treatment limits	NPDES Letter
2.9.5	Added compliance information regarding the City of Vancouver wastewater discharges and regulatory provisions.	NA
2.1	Clarified: Oils the Facility will handle - Groups 2, 3, and 4 persistent oils as defined in WAC 173-182-030 (24) with a specific gravity less than 1 and an API gravity ranging from 15 to 45, and oils the Facility will not receive.	ASC 2013
2.10.1.2	Added WAC 173-184 regulation for advance notice of oil transfer.	PDEIS

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
2.10.1.2	Added WAC 463-60-205 regulation for inclusion of construction and operation SPCC plan description.	NA
Table 2.10-1	Updated table with state requirements for advance notice of oil transfer.	PDEIS
Table 2.10-3	Added table.	PDEIS, Appendix B.3
Table 2.10-4	Updated Table 2.10-4 Hazardous Materials On site during Operation and Maintenance listing hazardous materials on site during operation and maintenance.	PDEIS
2.10.2.2	Revised containment pan description and containment tank capacity.	PRM, PDEIS
2.10.2.3	Updated hydrostatic testing requirements.	PDEIS[2]
2.10.2.3	Added foundation information for storage tanks. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	PDEIS
2.10.2.4	Added information regarding ultrasonic flow meters.	PRM
2.10.2.4	Added information regarding secondary containment for underground pipe runs, aboveground pipeline construction, and applicable regulations.	PDEIS
2.10.2.4	Clarified catholically protected pipeline.	PDEIS
2.10.2.4	Added information regarding ESD valves.	PDEIS[2]
2.10.2.5	Added information regarding the risk of release from vessel loading operations.	DEIS Letter
2.10.2.6	Added information regarding booming equipment and spill response equipment.	Appendix B.5
2.10.2.6	Revised length of fence boom.	Appendix B.5, PDEIS
Figure 2.10-1	Revised Figure to show updated booming plan and location of spill response equipment.	PRM, PDEIS
2.10.3.1	Revised Facility construction spill prevention, control and contingency plan description	Appendix B.2, PDEIS
Table 2.10-5	Added Table of oils, fuels, and hazardous materials to be stored during construction.	PDEIS
2.10.3.2	Indicated submittal of preliminary spill preparedness and response plans.	NA
Table 2.11-1	Revised Table listing construction source control BMPs	Appendix C.1
2.11.2	Revised annual rainfall amount.	NA
Table 2.11-2	Revised Table listing drainage basin areas.	ER, Appendix C.2
2.11.2	Added regulation for stormwater facilities.	ER
2.11.2.1	Revised description of source control BMPs.	PDEIS, PDEIS[5], ER
Table 2.11-3	Revised Table 2.11-3 listing applicable structural source control and operational BMPs	PRM
2.11.2.3	Provided additional information regarding status of Tier II anti-degradation analysis	NPDES Letter

[5] Letter from Irina Makarow to Stephen Posner, Response to EFSEC Draft EIS Data Request on Berm Size, July 27, 2015.

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
All sub sections of Section 2.12	In August 2014 the Applicant submitted to EFSEC a revised air permit application. The entirety of Section 12.2 was therefore replaced with the corresponding contents of the 2014 submittal. Major changes from the August 2014 submittal are indicated below. Since that time the Applicant has also responded to an EFSEC request for information dated March 14, 2016; a response was submitted to EFSEC on May 6, 2016. The information submitted in that response has also been incorporated in these ASC revisions, as indicated below. Additional changes have been made for clarification and are also indicated below. See also the changes to Section 5.1.	August 2014 NOC
2.12	Added construction emissions from third party batch plant.	PRM
2.12.2	Corrected definition of nitrogen oxide.	NA
2.12.2.1	Added ground improvement activities to construction emissions (temporary batch plant).	PRM
2.12.2.2	Clarified the operation assumptions of the Area 600 boilers.	Response to NOC[6]
Table 2.12-1	Revised Table listing projected annual emissions based on updated boiler assumptions and errors corrected. See 5.1.2.17.	Response to NOC[6]
Table 2.12-2	Revised Table listing Facility-wide TAPs/HAPs emissions based on refined tank emission estimates. See 5.1.2.1.7	Response to NOC[6]
2.13	Added Applicant's CO2 emissions mitigation commitment.	PDEIS
Table 2.13-1	Added Table listing Facility stationary source annual GHG emissions.	PDEIS
2.15.1	Revised construction schedule and milestones. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NA
2.15.2	Revised construction workforce.	PDEIS
Table 2.15-1	Revised Table listing construction workforce by trade for Phase I.	PDEIS
2.15.3	Revised operation workforce.	PDEIS
Table 2.15-3	Revised Table listing operations staff.	PDEIS
Figure 2.15-1	Revised Figure showing construction milestones	NA
2.16.2	Revised status and content of the Construction Safety and Health Manual. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	Appendix D.2
2.16.2	Added EFSEC's review comments of the CSHM as revisions to be made to the plan.	Appendix M
2.17	Added additional information regarding construction staging and laydown activities.	PRM
2.17	Added types of construction equipment to be used during construction.	PRM
Figure 2.17-1	Revised Figure showing temporary construction boundary and laydown areas.	PRM

[6] Additional information to this response is included in this May 2016 ASC Revision.

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
2.17.3	Removed description of foundations and referenced description in Section 2.18.1.4.	NA
2.17.4	Added information regarding soil excavation in Area 300.	PRM
2.17.6	Revised and added information regarding natural gas service lines that will serve the Facility.	Personal communication with NW Natural
2.18.1.4	Added compliance with City and State design standards	DEIS Letter
2.18.1.4	Added descriptions of ground improvement design and potential construction methods.	DEIS Letter, Appendix L.3, PRM
2.18.2.1	Added that ash fall will be addressed in the Construction/Operations Emergency Plan	DEIS Letter
2.19.1	Added information regarding the Port's security force.	Appendix D.4
2.19.2	Added description of Construction Security Plan contents.	Appendix D.4
2.19.2.1	Added description of security measures to be implemented at the site during construction.	Appendix D.4
2.19.2.2	Added description of access control measures to be implemented at the construction sites.	Appendix D.4
2.19.2.3	Added description of entry and exit screenings at the site to be implemented during construction.	Appendix D.4
2.19.2.4	Added description of protocols for the blockage of roadways to be implemented during construction.	Appendix D.4
2.19.2.5	Added description of monitoring and patrols to be implemented during construction.	Appendix D.4
2.19.2.6	Added description of incident procedures and emergency response to be implemented during construction.	Appendix D.4
2.19.3	Added description of Operations Security Plan contents.	Appendix D.3
2.19.4	Added description of Facility Security Plan contents.	Appendix D.3
2.20	Added information regarding additional analyses.	NA
2.22.1	Revised status of the Port of Kalama Northport facility.	NA
2.22.1	Added Port of Portland position on crude-by-rail development, and City of Portland fossil fuel resolution.	PDEIS, See references
2.22.1	Added statement regarding the use of Terminal 5.	PDEIS
2.22.2	Added statement regarding benefit of the covered unloading facility.	PDEIS
2.22.4	Added information regarding wastewater characterization for the proposed discharge streams.	NPDES Letter
2.22.6	Added refinements to the marine terminal modifications	PDEIS
2.22.7	Added information regarding design changes impacting Facility emissions.	PDEIS
Table 2.23-1	Updated Table showing applicable Federal, State, and Local permits and regulations	DEIS
2.23.2.2	Revised status of biological evaluation and ESA consultation activities. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NA

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
2.23.2.4	Revised status of marine mammal monitoring plan and consultation activities. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	Appendix H.3
2.23.2.5	Added information regarding Migratory Bird Treaty Act.	DEIS
2.23.2.6	Added information regarding Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.	DEIS
2.23.2.7	Added information regarding Cultural Resources Inadvertent Discovery Plan.	Appendix A.3
2.23.2.8	Revised Section 10 permit application status. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	NA
2.23.2.18	Added information regarding CERCLA.	NA
2.23.2.19	Added information regarding Pretreatment Section 307(b).	NA
2.23.3.2	Added information regarding Section 401 Water Quality Certificate.	NA
2.23.3.8	Removed information regarding PSD permit (no longer applicable)	August 2014 NOC
2.23.3.16	Added information regarding Washington State Waste Discharge Permit Program	NA
2.23.4.5	Added information regarding Hazardous Materials Regulatory Fee Certificate.	NA
2.23.4.6	Added information regarding Critical Areas Protection.	PDEIS
2.23.4.7	Added information regarding Archaeological Resource Protection.	NA
Part 3		
3.1.1	Added information on the number and location of field explorations and reference to geotechnical reports in Appendix L.	Appendix L.1, L.2 and L.3
3.1.2.1	Added Appendix references.	Appendix L.1, L.2, L.3
Figure 3.1-1	Updated project boundaries.	PRM
Figure 3.1-3	Updated figure format.	NA
3.1.3.5	Added conclusions regarding geotechnical investigation of site.	Appendix L
3.1.3.6	Section reorganized to address construction mitigation followed by operation mitigation.	NA
3.1.6	Mitigation introduction revised to discuss geotechnical investigation data sets and conclusions.	Appendix L
3.1.3.6	Added discussion of ground improvement types/methods and deep structural foundations to mitigate liquefaction-induced settlement and lateral spreading deformations. Added reference locations for additional detail.	Appendix L.3, ASC 2.18.4
3.1.3.6	Added upland area Facility design information and criteria.	PDEIS
3.1.3.6	Added reference to ASC section 2.18.1.2 for preliminary ground improvement design information submitted to EFSEC for review.	PDEIS, ASC 2.17.7

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
3.1.3.6	Added additional plans the applicant will implement related seismic events.	DEIS Letter
Figure 3.1-7	Replaced with PDEIS figure	PDEIS
3.1.4.2	Added note concerning determination and documentation of final ground improvements.	DEIS Letter
3.1.5.1	Added description of temporary topographical modification resulting from benching at the Marine Terminal (Area 400).	PRM
3.1.5.2	Added temporary benching will be removed, shoreline restored after construction is finished, no topography impacts and no mitigation required.	PRM
3.1.7.1	Added impacts of temporary benching during ground improvement.	PRM
3.1.7.2	Section reorganized to address Construction and Operation mitigation measures.	NA
3.1.7.2	Added summary of erosion impacts.	ASC 3.1.3.5
3.1.7.2	Clarified and added mitigation measures from the DEIS Applicant Comment Letter - Attachment ES-1 (ES-1), cSWPPP BMPs for erosion control, sediment transport and construction activities associated with installation of the benches and ground improvement installation activities	ASC 2.11, Appendix C.1, DEIS Letter, PRM
3.1.7.2	Clarification and mitigation measures related to erosion control and references to oSWPPP.	DEIS Letter, Appendix C.2
3.2 and all of its subsections	In August 2014 the Applicant submitted to EFSEC a revised air permit application. The entirety of Section 5.1 was therefore replaced with the corresponding contents of the 2014 submittal. Major changes from the August 2014 submittal are indicated below. Since that time the Applicant has also responded to an EFSEC request for information dated March 14, 2016; a response was submitted to EFSEC on May 6, 2016. The information submitted into that response has also been incorporated to these ASC revisions, as indicated below. Additional changes have been made for clarification and are also indicated below	August 2014 NOC
3.2.1.1	Text was moved to this location for clarity.	NA
3.2.1.2	Text was moved to this location for clarity. The project is no longer subject to PSD review and permitting.	August 2014 NOC
3.2.1.7	Corrected statement regarding direction of prevalent winds.	NA
3.2.3	Clarified that the MVCUs may also result in a visible water vapor plume.	NA
3.2.6	Mitigation measures were updated to include reference to the Washington Associated General Contractors Brochure, "Guide to Handling Dust from Construction Projects"	PDEIS
3.3.1	Added reference to containment tank.	NA
3.3.1	Updated volume precipitation based on 47.4-acre site.	PRM
3.3.1.1	Reorganized Impacts to discuss construction impacts followed by operation impacts, added cross references to ASC sections.	NA

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
3.3.1.1	Added discussion of ground improvement potential impacts (jet grouting).	Appendix L.3
3.3.1.1	Updated nomenclature of Terminal 5 stormwater "lagoons".	NA
3.3.1.1	Removed that discharges from the site will contribute only to Terminal 5 ponds.	NA
3.3.1.1	Added that discharges from the site will be treated on-site and monitored for water quality compliance prior to discharge to the existing stormwater systems.	DEIS Letter
3.3.1.1	Added that this project will reduce the amount of existing impervious surface coverage at the Facility site and will convert a portion of the existing pollution-generating impervious area to non-pollution-generating roof areas.	DEIS Letter
3.3.1.2	Mitigation measures reorganized to address Construction and Operation mitigation measures.	NA
3.3.1.2	Added and revised discussion of mitigation measures: Construction Mitigation - updated with stormwater management mitigation measures from DEIS Letter, site specific BMPs from the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, the NPDES Individual Construction Stormwater Permit and cSWPPP.	DEIS Letter, ASC 2.11, Appendix C.1
3.3.1.2	Added mitigation/BMPs for jet grouting activities to construction mitigation.	Appendix L.3, DEIS Letter
3.3.1.2	Added cSWPPP detail to construction mitigation.	ASC 2.11, Appendix C.1
3.3.1.2	Added NPDES Individual Construction Stormwater Permit reporting and notification details to construction mitigation.	NA
3.3.1.2	Added cSPCCP details to construction mitigation	Appendix B.2, DEIS Letter
3.3.1.2	Revised and reordered the Operation Mitigation discussion.	NA
3.3.1.2	Added details on the permanent stormwater management and treatment system for operations.	DEIS Letter
3.3.1.2	Added that the Applicant will implement secondary structural containment measures to supplement the structural source control BMPs.	DEIS Letter
3.3.1.2	Revised that equipment and parts wash (including facility washdown, and railcar exterior washing), will be conducted in a covered portion of the rail unloading building. Wastewater will be pumped to secondary containment tanks.	ER
3.3.1.2	Updated API 650 tanks inspection information.	PRM, DEIS Letter
3.3.1.2	Added that the tank farm will be surrounded by a containment berm 6 feet high with a full impervious liner capable of containing 110 percent of the largest tank and a 25-year 24-hour rainfall event.	PRM, Appendix A, Sec 4.3.3.2
3.3.1.2	Edited transmission to transfer pipeline and added Area 500.	NA
3.3.1.2	Added that parking and access areas will be designed with a combination of catch basin spill traps and water quality filter vaults to treat stormwater runoff.	DEIS Letter

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
3.3.1.2	Added references to ASC sections.	NA
3.3.1.2	Added list of planning and preparedness actions required by state and federal regulations to prevent, contain, and respond to inadvertent releases that could impact surface water.	DEIS Letter
3.3.1.2	Added oSWPPP coordination with ESFEC.	DEIS Letter
3.3.1.2	Updated regarding Tier II anti-degradation analysis being completed.	NPDES Letter
3.3.2.2	Revised discussion that construction stormwater will be managed in accordance with the conditions of the Individual NPDES Construction Stormwater Permit issued to the Facility by EFSEC.	DEIS Letter,
Figure 3.3-1	Revised Mapped Floodplains using FEMA data and updated project boundaries per PRM	PRM
Figures 3.3-2 and 3.3-3	Added Figure 3.3-2 - Public Wellhead Zones and Figure 3.3-3 Private Wellhead Zone.	PDEIS
3.3.3.2	Updated title from Protective Measures to Mitigation Measures.	NA
3.3.3.2	Added construction mitigation for the 100-500-Year Flood	DEIS Letter
3.3.3.2	Clarified that certain facilities will be located in, but elevated above, the 100 year floodplain.	DEIS Letter
3.3.4.1	Added The impacts to groundwater from operations and maintenance activities are expected to be minor.	DEIS Letter
3.3.4.1	Section reorganized and information added regarding wellhead zones	DEIS Letter, ER
3.3.4.1	Clarified location of ground improvements relative to locations of existing contaminated media.	DEIS Letter, Appendix F.1
3.3.4.2	Mitigation measures reorganized to address Construction and Operation mitigation. Mitigation measures added from previous references.	DEIS Letter, Appendix F.1
3.3.5.1	Updated water consumption numbers for process and domestic potable water.	NA
3.3.6	Added reference to Figure 3.3-3	NA
3.4.1.2	Added explanation of why the Applicant has not conducted site-specific wildlife or vegetation species surveys to determine use of the Facility site or the project vicinity.	PDEIS[4]
3.4.2	Clarified distinction between vegetation communities and terrestrial habitats.	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Changed Terrestrial habitat to Terrestrial vegetation communities and referenced Figure 3.4-2	PDEIS
Figure 3.4-2	Added Figure 3.4-2 Terrestrial Vegetation.	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Added terrestrial habitat types for the project site	PDEIS
Figure 3.4-3	Added Figure 3.4-3 Wildlife Habitats.	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Clarified characterization of vegetation communities in project vicinity, and discussed presence of specific communities.	PDEIS

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
3.4.2.1	Added discussion of specific habitats present at site and in project vicinity.	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Identified presence of an existing aquatic habitat enhancement site approximately 350 feet downstream of the Berth 14 trestle and Port-planned mitigation activities regarding this site.	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Renamed Upland Cottonwood Stands to Westside Lowland Conifer Hardwood Forest	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Clarified presence of Agricultural, Pasture, and Mixed Environs Lands in vicinity of project.	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Added descriptions of Aquatic Habitats in the project vicinity	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Revised aquatic habitat within the project's vessel prism includes the main stem Columbia River from the project site downstream to the river mouth and includes PHS-listed aquatic habitats.	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Added shoreline types discussion and revised Table 3.4.-1 Lower Columbia River GRP Shoreline Types.	PDEIS
3.4.2.1	Added noxious weeds discussion and Table 3.4-1 Noxious Weeds Known to Occur in Clark County.	PDEIS
3.4.2.2	Revised construction impacts in the upland portion of the project including temporary impacts for staging and construction access.	PDEIS
3.4.2.2	Revised construction impacts to ruderal upland grass/forb vegetation.	PDEIS
3.4.2.2	Revised construction of the pipeline and other improvements at Area 400 will not impact high quality vegetation and riparian function will not be affected.	PDEIS
Figure 3.4-4	Revised Figure 3.4-4 CPU Tree Plan	PDEIS
3.4.2.2	Revised that Table 3.4-4 summarizes the impacts to each of the vegetation communities present resulting from construction of the Facility, while Table 3.4-5 summarizes the corresponding impacts to habitats.	PDEIS
3.4.2.2	Added discussion of construction-related noxious weed impacts.	PDEIS
Table 3.4-1i	Deleted Table 3.4-1i Summary of Habitat Acreage Impacts.	PDEIS
Table 3.4-4	Added Table 3.4-4 Summary of Vegetation Community Acreage Impacts.	PDEIS
Table 3.4-5	Added Table 3.4-5 Summary of Habitat Acreage Impacts.	PDEIS
3.4.2.2	Clarified vessel trips per year in first and subsequent years of operation. This correction was made throughout the ASC.	NA
3.4.2.2	Added discussion of Shallow Water Habitat, Exotic Species, Temporary Water Quality Impacts and minor impacts associated with each.	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.2	Added discussion regarding temporary construction noise impacts on habitats.	PDEIS

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
3.4.2.2	Added discussion regarding impacts of vegetation maintenance activities.	NA
3.4.2.2	Added discussion regarding overwater coverage impacts.	PDEIS
3.4.2.2	Added discussion of the frequency of marine incidents and spill risk assessment from Appendix P.1	Appendix P.1
3.4.2.2	Added discussion of bank erosion impacts resulting from vessel wakes.	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.2	Added discussion of aquatic invasive species impacts resulting from operation.	401 Response
3.4.2.3	Referenced other sections where mitigation is also discussed.	NA
3.4.2.3	Mitigation measures reorganized to address Construction and Operation mitigation, grammar edits, single word and phrase changes for clarity.	NA
3.4.2.3	Updated acreage of ruderal upland grass/forb impacts.	Appendix H.1
3.4.2.3	Added that native species will be used to the extent practical. Area 200 will include native trees planted in groups within the landscape to provide additional mitigation for loss of trees onsite.	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Added that at locations where ruderal habitat has been impacted by temporary construction laydown will be restored to previous condition so as to result in no net loss to this community.	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Added compensatory habitat mitigation discussion.	PDEIS, DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Added that no purple martin or nest boxes would be directly affected discussion.	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Added mitigation measures to minimize impacts to migratory birds during construction.	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Added BMPs that will be implemented during construction to minimize the spread and establishment of noxious weeds	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Added aquatic invasive species mitigation measures.	401 Response
3.4.2.3	Updated the Temporary Construction Water Quality mitigation discussion. Added detail on WQPMP, in-water work window discussion, and referenced Appendix F.2. Added footnote with further explanation of work window.	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Updated spill prevention and containment discussion. Added detail related to cSPCCP BMPs and procedures. Referenced Appendix B.2	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Added Vegetation Maintenance mitigation.	DEIS Letter
3.4.2.3	Added discussion regarding use of biodegradable firefighting foam.	PDEIS
3.4.2.3	Updated discussion regarding shipping related impacts relative to Bank Erosion, Exotic Species, and Vessel Transit Related Spills.	DEIS Letter
3.4.3.2	Added construction lighting and aquatic Invasive Species impacts discussions.	DEIS Letter

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
3.4.3.2	Added discussion of potential impacts: Fish habitat both at the project site and within the project vicinity also could be temporarily affected by the potential for temporarily reduced water quality conditions during construction and the generation of temporarily elevated levels of underwater noise during temporary pile installation and removal, permanent pile removal, and installation of ground improvements.	DEIS Letter
3.4.3.2	Added discussion related to construction is not expected to result in permanent impacts to aquatic habitat in Area 400.	ASC Review
Table 3.4-6	Revised Table 3.4-6 Special Aquatic Species and Their Potential to Occur within the Project Area	ASC Review
3.4.3.2	Clarified for consistency with JARPA submitted to USACE that the project proposes to remove 15 steel piles (eleven 18-inch steel pipe piles and four 12 3/4-inch steel pipe piles) restoring approximately 23 square feet of benthic habitat at the project site.	NA
3.4.3.2	Revised that temporary piles will only be placed for short period of time (on the order of hours or days) and any temporary loss of productivity will be minor and the area is expected to recolonize following removal.	ASC Review
3.4.3.2	Discussed construction related lighting impacts.	PRM
3.4.3.2	Updated Temporary Construction Noise analysis, including impacts resulting from ground improvement construction.	PDEIS, PRM
3.4.3.2	Added discussion regarding impacts of aquatic invasive species.	401 Response
3.4.3.2	Removed assessment of impacts resulting from non-project related vessel traffic.	NA
3.4.3.2	Updated Operational Water Quality Impacts addressing propeller wash	DEIS Letter
3.4.3.2	Updated Facility size from 44.9 acres to 47.4 and acres of impervious surface from 38.2 to 44.4 acres	PRM
3.4.3.2	Added reference to Appendix P.1 regarding low probability of spills resulting from Facility-related vessel calls.	NA
3.4.3.2	Added Spill planning response discussion.	Appendix B.6
3.4.3.2	Added discussion of lighting and overwater coverage impacts.	PDEIS
3.4.3.2	Updated Wake Stranding discussion.	DEIS Letter, Appendices H.5 and H.6
3.4.3.2	Updated Bank Erosion and Exotic Species impacts discussions	DEIS Letter, Appendices H.5 and H.6
3.4.3.3	Reorganized mitigation to discuss construction followed by operation.	NA
3.4.3.3	Updated Direct Habitat Modification discussion - dock modification and in water work window.	DEIS Letter
3.4.3.3	Added mitigation measures for construction lighting impacts.	DEIS Letter
3.4.3.3	Revised Temporary Water Quality mitigation discussion.	DEIS Letter

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
3.4.3.3	Added Aquatic Invasive Species mitigation.	DEIS Letter
3.4.3.3	Added Temporary Construction Noise discussion including details on in-water work window, implementation of an MMMP for vibratory installation and removal of temporary piles, and upland impact pile driving associated with Area 400 improvements to minimize the exposure of fish to temporarily increased underwater noise levels	ASC 2014
3.4.3.3	Added discussion of BMPs, design measures and spill response planning measures.	ASC 2014
3.4.3.3	Revised: Stormwater from Areas 200, 500, and 600 and the rail improvements will be treated to meet the water quality benchmarks established in the Industrial Stormwater General Permit prior to its discharge to the existing Terminal 5 stormwater system.	PRM Appendix A Sec 4.3.2.2 pg. 4-43
3.4.3.3	Added discussion of turbidity impacts resulting from propeller wash.	DEIS Letter
3.4.3.3	Updated discussion regarding impacts of shoreline erosion from vessel wakes on ESA-listed species.	DEIS Letter
3.4.3.3	Added discussion of vessel operator requirements to avoid hull fouling and contaminated ballast water discharge.	401 Response
3,4,3,3	Updated discussion of Cumulative Impacts.	NA
Table 3.4-8	Added Table 3.4-8 Special Status Aquatic Species and Their Potential to Occur within the Project Site or Vicinity	ASC Review
3.4.4.2	Updated acreage impacts to habitats affected by Facility construction.	PRM
3.4.4.2	Added that no purple martin or nest boxes would be directly affected by the construction of the proposed project.	NA
3.4.4.2	Added discussion regarding WQPMP.	Appendix F.2
3.4.4.2	Added discussion regarding construction lighting impacts.	NA
3.4.4.2	Updated analysis of construction noise impacts.	PDEIS, Appendix H.4
3.4.4.2	Discussed lighting impacts.	NA
3.4.4.2	Added discussion of invasive species impacts.	401 Response
3.4.4.2	Identified Applicant's vessel traffic risk assessment.	Appendix P.1
3.4.4.2	Revised Bank Erosion information.	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Reorganized mitigation to discuss construction followed by operation.	NA
3.4.4.3	Revised Temporary Construction Noise mitigation	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Added Tree removal and landscape monitoring mitigation criteria.	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Addressed construction nuisance wildlife impacts.	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Addressed construction lighting impacts.	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Updated mitigation for temporary water quality impacts.	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Added discussion regarding special status wildlife and construction noise impacts.	Appendix H.4

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
3.4.4.3	Addressed impacts to marine mammals from construction noise.	Appendix H.3
3.4.4.3	Added construction Aquatic Invasive Species mitigation.	Appendix H.1
3.4.4.3	Added mitigation for operation- related nuisance wildlife impacts	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Updated mitigation for operational water quality impacts.	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Addressed mitigation of operation lighting impacts.	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Added operations Aquatic Invasive Species mitigation.	401 Response
3.4.4.3	Added discussion of vessel related invasive species impacts.	401 Response, PDEIS
3.4.4.3	Addressed lack of impact of vessel wakes.	DEIS Letter
3.4.4.3	Added mitigation regarding escort tugs for vessel-related incidents.	NA
3.4.5.1	Updated USACE permitting and ESA Consultation status.	NA
3.5.1	Clarified that Areas within 300 feet of the project site were visually assessed for the presence of wetlands in accordance with the City of Vancouver's Critical Areas Protection Ordinance (VMC Chapter 20.740).	Appendix H.1
3.5.3	Clarified that shallow stormwater swales located in the southwest corner of Parcel 1A are not jurisdictional under city code.	NA
3.5.3	Corrected number of wetland mitigation sites present in the vicinity of the project site and within 300 feet of the project site.	Appendix H.1
3.5.3	Clarified relative location of wetland complexes to project facilities in terms City 300-foot CAO limit.	Appendix H.1
3.5.4	Reorganized mitigation to discuss construction followed by operation.	NA
3.5.4.2	Added discussion regarding spill response measures that would protect wetlands adjacent to Vancouver Lake.	DEIS Letter
3.5.5	Added discussion of construction spill prevention, control and countermeasures.	Appendix B.2
3.5.5	Updated mitigation measures that would protect wetlands from ground improvement water quality impacts.	Appendix H.1, PRM
3.5.5	Added Operational mitigation measures to minimize operational water quality impacts.	NA
3.5.5	Added discussion regarding spill response measures that would protect wetlands adjacent to Vancouver Lake.	DEIS Letter
3.5.5	Added discussion of impacts to wetlands resulting from shipping traffic.	DEIS Letter
3.6.1.1	Clarified that the amount of electricity consumed would be similar to other medium-sized industrial construction projects, and would not be significant in terms of overall regional supply.	PDEIS
3.6.1.1	Added information regarding the amount of electricity and fuels to be used during project construction in response to	ASC Review

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
	EFSEC comment on ASC. Added incidental use of propane during construction.	
3.6.1.1	Identified volumes of cement and aggregates that would be used to construct ground improvements.	PRM
3.6.1.1	Updated volume of rail ballast to be used for rail infrastructure improvements.	PDEIS
3.6.1.2	Updated natural gas consumption.	August 2014 NOC
3.6.1.2	Clarified that gas service is expected to be interruptible; if gas supply is lost, operations where it is in use will be shut down.	Personal communication with NW Natural
3.6.1.2	Added that the Facility will use leased, portable power generators (emergency engines) in the event of a power failure. These generators would be fueled with ultra-low sulfur diesel or biodiesel.	PRM
3.6.2.2	Added that the Facility will use leased, portable power generators (emergency engines) in the event of a power failure.	PRM
3.6.3	Added Clark County gravel resource information.	PDEIS
3.6.3	Added electricity use and supply information.	PDEIS
3.6.3	Added information regarding adequacy of Northwest Natural Gas information regarding natural gas supply.	PDEIS
3.6.4	Added that the Applicant will construct buildings compliant with the 2012 Washington State Energy Code (or current version at the time the project is permitted).	DEIS Letter
Part 4		
Table 4.1-1	Replaced Table 4.1-1 Common Sound Levels/Sources and Subjective Human Responses listing of common sound levels/sources and subjective human responses.	PDEIS
4.1.1.1	Added Washington Administrative Code to Noise Standards.	NA
4.1.1.1	Added Jail Work Center to *Existing Sound Levels.*	NA
4.1.1.2	Added Tidewater office building as a potential sensitive receiver.	PDEIS
Figure 4.1-1	Revised Figure 4.1-1 Background Noise Measurement Location and Receptors showing background noise measurement location and receptors.	PDEIS
4.1.1.2	Added consideration of natural attenuation to noise emissions.	PDEIS
Table 4.1-5	Updated Table 4.1-5 Summary of Major Facility Noise Sources listing summary of major Facility noise sources.	PDEIS
4.1.1.2	Updated noise impacts analysis based on PDEIS.	PDEIS
Table 4.1-6	Revised Table 4.1-6 Modeled A-Weighted Model-Calculated Hourly Facility Sound Level listing Modeled A-Weighted model-calculated hourly Facility sound levels.	PDEIS
Figure 4.1-2	Added Figure 4.1-2 Noise Model Receptor Locations showing noise model receptor locations.	PDEIS
4.1.1.3	Added noise monitoring in accordance with construction wildlife monitoring plan	DEIS Letter

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
4.1.1.3	Added procurement process for equipment contributing to noise emissions will take into consideration analyses to ensure the overall noise emissions from the Facility do not exceed Washington State noise thresholds.	ASC 2014
4.1.2.1	Added construction materials consideration to fire risk.	PDEIS
4.1.2.1	Added description of the construction fire prevention plan.	Appendix D.2
4.1.2.1	Added status of Construction Safety and Health Manual status and that Applicant will develop a construction emergency response plan to ensure compliance with WISHA WAC 296-155-260 and NFPA requirements.	Appendix D.2
4.1.2.1	Added summary of the main elements of the preliminary construction fire prevention plan presented in Appendix D.3.	Appendix D.2
4.1.2.1	Added applicability of regulations to construction safety plans	Appendix D.2
4.1.2.2	Updated description of crude oil composition.	PDEIS
Table 4.1-9	Updated Table 4.1-9 NFPA 704 Table 6.2 Degrees of Flammability Hazards showing NFPA 704 Table 6.2 degrees of flammability hazards	PDEIS
4.1.2.2	Added discussion of additional parameters potentially influencing the flammability of any specific crude oil in transportation.	DEIS Letter
4.1.2.2	Added Summary of risk assessments completed relative to fires and explosions potentially occurring at the Facility.	Appendix P.3
4.1.2.2	Added Description of types of fire events.	Appendix P.3, DEIS Letter
4.1.2.2	Added discussion of non-explosive nature of crude oil and description of deflagrations	DEIS Letter
4.1.2.2	Added Shipping requirements of crude by rail.	See references
4.1.2.2	Added to examples of risk-based management approaches that will be implemented.	Appendix D.3
4.1.2.2	Added Information regarding fire safety design	Appendix N.1, PRM, DEIS Letter
4.1.2.2	Added information regarding Fire Protection Engineer design requirements.	DEIS Letter
4.1.2.2	Added information regarding boiler requirements.	ASC section 2.23
4.1.3.1	Revised number and description of locations at the Facility that are subject to the Ecology consent decree and environmental restrictive covenants. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	Appendix F.1
4.1.3.2	Revised construction methods within the restrictive covenant areas.	DEIS Letter
	Updated that one additional train loop will be constructed within the SPL Storage Area, North/NN2 cap, and shoreline restrictive covenant area and ingot plant cap.	Appendix F.1
4.1.3.2	Revised that if not exceeding state water quality levels, dewatering water will be managed in accordance with the NPDES Construction Stormwater Permit requirements.	NA

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
4.1.3.3	Added Description of waste handling resulting from inadvertent releases.	Appendix C.2
4.1.4.2	Renamed cargo tanks to cargo compartments. This revision was made throughout the ASC.	NA
4.1.4.4	Added description of methods of compliance with safety standards during project construction.	PDEIS
4.1.4.4	Updated description of safety monitors (H_2S, LEL, and oxygen (O_2) monitors) to be used during project operation.	Appendix D.3
4.1.4.4	Added description of Operations Facility Safety Program contents including items to address EFSEC review comments.	Appendix M
4.1.6.2	Added additional information regarding the operational emergency response plan.	Appendix D.3
4.1.6.2	Added that a copy of this emergency response plan will be provided to the City and the Clark Regional Emergency Services Agency	PDEIS
4.2.1.1	Revised status of West Vancouver Freight Project elements. This revision was included throughout the ASC as applicable.	See references
Table 4.2-1	Revised Table 4.2-1 showing status of WVFA project elements.	See references
Figure 4.2-1	Revised Figure 4.2-1 WVFA Rail Construction Project elements showing status and elements of the WVFA rail construction project	See references
4.2.1.1	Updated status of BHP Billiton project.	PDEIS, DEIS Letter
Figure 4.2-2	Updated Figure 4.2-2 BHP Billiton Proposed Site with the most current Facility site boundary and updated Facility elements.	PRM
Figure 4.2-3	Revised Figure 4.2-3 City of Vancouver Zoning in Site Vicinity with the most current Facility site boundary and updated Facility elements.	PRM
Figure 4.2-4	Revised Figure 4.2-4 General Comprehensive Land Use Designations format revised	PDEIS
Figure 4.2-5	Updated Figure 4.2-5 Comprehensive Plan updated with the most current Facility site boundary and updated Facility elements.	PRM
4.2.2.1	Clarified distant sources of light.	ASC Review
4.2.2.2	Added references to lighting standards.	PDEIS
4.2.2.4	Added mitigation for temporary construction lighting	DEIS Letter
4.2.2.4	Added paint color of storage tanks.	NA
Figure 4.2-7	Added Figure 4.2-7 Current Aerial Photo showing current aerial photo.	NA
Figure 4.2-8	Revised Figure 4.2-8 Bird's Eye Photo Simulation showing bird's eye photo simulation.	PDEIS
Figure 4.2-9	Revised Figure 4.2-9 Viewpoints and Vicinity revised for consistency with aerial photo.	NA

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
4.2.3.5	Added aesthetics mitigation measures during construction.	DEIS Letter
4.2.3.5	Added aesthetics mitigation measures during operation.	DEIS Letter
Table 4.2-7	Revised Table 4.2-7 Public Park and Recreation Facilities in the Immediate Vicinity of Project showing public park and recreation facilities in the immediate vicinity of Project.	NA
Figure 4.2-7	Added Figure 4.2-7 Public Park and Recreation Facilities in the Immediate Vicinity of Project.	PDEIS
4.2.3.5	Mitigation reorganized to address Construction, Design and Operation mitigation.	DEIS Letter
4.2.3.5	Added that construction activities to be conducted during daylight hours, if night construction is required lights will be directed toward the Facility and use minimum wattage.	DEIS Letter
4.2.3.5	Added operation mitigation for paint colors, lighting and screening.	DEIS Letter
Table 4.2-7	Revised Table 4.2-7 Public Park and Recreation Facilities in the Immediate Vicinity of Project resulting from reorganization of County and City recreational facilities.	NA
4.2.4.1	Added that while schools are not designated recreation facilities, many schools offer play equipment and soccer fields for public use.	NA
Figure 4.2-24	Revised Figure 4.2-24 Recreational Facilities added recreational facilities.	NA
4.2.4.4	Added no other mitigation measures will be used.	NA
4.2.5.6	Added description of a geoarcheological survey, findings as requested by DAHP and final conclusions of the survey.	Appendix A.2
4.2.5.6	Updated that all of the study area and the surrounding area have been studied extensively for cultural resources through previous surveys and the project-specific survey completed in 2014.	Appendix A.2
4.2.5.6	Added If the depth of impact will exceed 3.05 m (10 feet) below surface in the vicinity of the dune ridge in Area 500, which would be a change from the current design plan, monitoring during construction in this portion of Area 500 would be appropriate.	Appendix A.2
4.2.5.7	Mitigation reorganized to address Construction and Operation mitigation.	NA
4.2.5.7	Added Description of the inadvertent plan	DEIS Letter
4.2.5.7	Added Protection measures described in the inadvertent discovery plan.	DEIS Letter, Appendix A.3
4.2.5.7	Added The inadvertent discovery plan will be used in the event ground disturbing activities are required in response to an emergency event during operations.	DEIS Letter
Figure 4.2-25	Revised Figure 4.2-25 Historical Shoreline Configuration – added project boundary.	PDEIS
Figure 4.2-26	Revised Figure 4.2-26 Previous Cultural Resource Studies.	PDEIS

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
4.2.6.3	Revised that no impacts are anticipated and therefore no mitigation measures are proposed.	NA
Figure 4.3-1	Revised Figure 4.3-1 Existing Roadway Transportation System	Appendix J.1
4.3.1	Updated NW Gateway Avenue description.	Appendix J.2
Table 4.3-1	Updated Table 4.3-1 Immediate Vicinity of Project	Appendix J.1
Table 4.3-2	Updated Table 4.3-2 LOS Criteria	Appendix J.1
4.3.3	Revised LOS and v/c discussion	Appendix J.1
Table 4.3-3	Updated Table 4.3-3 Existing Intersection Traffic Conditions Summary	Appendix J.1
4.3.3	Updated The Port has constructed modifications to its rail system	See references
4.3.3	Added Reference - C-TRAN 2013	Appendix J.1
4.3.2.2	Updated 2020 baseline traffic volumes for the Terminal 5 bulk potash facility	Appendix J.1
Table 4.3-6	Updated Table 4.3-6 Estimated Trip Generation updated all columns for light industrial	Appendix J.1
Table 4.3-7	Updated Table 4.3-7 Build-Out Year 2020 Total Traffic Conditions Summary updated v/c and LOS	Appendix J.1
4.3.3.2	Updated train arrivals for consistency with project description.	PDEIS
4.3.3.2	Revised WVFA new access has been completed.	See references
4.3.3.3	Described vessels consistently with section 2.3.7.1	NA
4.3.3.3	Updated ATB call information.	PDEIS[4]
4.3.3.3	Updated discussion regarding historic range of vessel trips on Columbia River and recent changes in arrivals at Port of Portland.	PDEIS
Table 4.3-10	Table 4.3-10 moved to Section 2.3.7.1	NA
4.3.3.5	Daily trip information revised, Facility construction phases updated	Appendix J.2
Table 4.3-11	Updated data.	Appendix J.1
4.3.3.5	Updated status of BHP Billiton proposal at Terminal 5.	NA
4.3.4	Updated status of WVFA.	NA
4.3.5	Mitigation reorganized to address Construction and Operation mitigation.	NA
4.3.5	Added Construction mitigation for barge movement.	DEIS Letter
4.3.5	Added Operation mitigation for yield control signage.	Appendix J.1
4.3.5	Added Operation mitigation for Terminal 5 rail.	PDEIS
4.3.6	Added Operation mitigation for maintenance of landscaping, signs and aboveground utilities.	DEIS Letter
4.4.1.1	Updated Construction completion date.	NA
4.4.1.6	Updated Tax information.	Appendix K

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
Table 4.4-27	Replaced Table 4.4-27 Impact on Local Workforce with Economic Impacts of Construction on Study Area	Appendix K
Table 4.4-28	Deleted old data in Table 4.4-28 Economic Impacts in Construction Study Area.	Appendix K
4.4.2.1	Revised Construction Impact discussion.	Appendix K
4.4.2.2	Revised Operation Impact discussion.	Appendix K
Table 4.4-28	Added Table 4.4-28 Direct Employment from Operation at Startup and Full Build-Out.	Appendix K, PDEIS
4.4.2.3	Updated Housing Impact discussion.	PDEIS
4.4.3.1	Revised value of total state B & O tax associated with construction.	Appendix K
4.4.3.1	Revised value of state and local taxes generated by construction.	Appendix K
Table 4.4-30	Added Table 4.4-30 Construction and Operation Taxes.	PDEIS
4.4.3.2	Operations-related tax discussion was updated.	PDEIS
Part 5		
All sub sections of Section 5.1	In August 2014 the Applicant submitted to EFSEC a revised air permit application. The entirety of Section 5.1 was therefore replaced with the corresponding contents of the 2014 submittal. Major changes from the August 2014 submittal are indicated below. Since that time the Applicant has also responded to an EFSEC request for information dated March 14, 2016; a response was submitted to EFSEC on May 6, 2016. The information submitted into that response has also been incorporated to these ASC revisions, as indicated below. Additional changes have been made for clarification and are also indicated below.	August 2014 NOC, Response to NOC[6]
5.1.2.1.2	Information regarding the submerged fill configuration for vessel loading was added.	Response to NOC
5.1.2.1.2	The hydrogen sulfide treatment system was identified.	NA
5.1.2.1.2	The Applicant confirmed the level of VOC destruction achievable by the MVCUs.	Response to NOC
5.1.2.1.3	The Facility throughput and number of storage tank turnovers was updated.	Response to NOC
5.1.2.1.3	The assumptions regarding the electrical heating of two of the storage tanks were clarified; the methods to estimate heated tank emissions were added. The oil storage tank emission rates were updated in table 5.1-6.	Response to NOC Response to NOC[6]
5.1.2.1.5	The emissions from components were updated.	Response to NOC[6]
5.1.2.16	Clarification was added regarding exemption of emissions from mobile sources used in transportation.	NA
5.1.2.1.7	Annual Area 600 Boiler emissions were incorrect in the August 2014 submittal and are corrected in this revision.	Corrected information
5.1.2.1.7	Facility-wide emissions summaries were updated as a result of refined assumptions identified above and below. Emission rates for and emissions of Benzene, Cyclohexane,	Response to NOC[6]

ASC Section	Revision	Referenced From
	Ethylbenzene, Formaldehyde, Hexane, Hydrogen Sulfide, Toluene, and Xylene (-m, -o, and -p) were updated based on updated emissions factors. Two additional TAPs (Formaldehyde and Hydrogen Sulfide) were identified as exceeding the ASIL and required modelling.	
5.1.2.2.1	Annual emission rates for TAPs from Area 600 Boilers were updated.	Response to NOC[6]
5.1.2.2.2	Formaldehyde emission rates were updated for the MVCUs. Hydrogen Sulfide emissions were included in the table.	Response to NOC[6]
5.1.2.2.3	Oil storage tank emission rates were updated based on refined information regarding emissions from heated storage tanks.	Response to NOC[6]
5.1.2.2.5	Fugitive Component Leak emissions were updated based on the composite speciation profile derived from the composite fugitive unheated crude oil storage tanks.	Response to NOC[6]
5.1.4.4.1	The August 2014 version incorrectly showed the maximum overall annual average PM2.5 concentration for comparison to the ASIL in Tables 5.1-21 and 5.1-22. It was corrected to show the maximum annual average concentrations at each receptor averaged over the five modeled years, as stated in the text.	Corrected information
5.1.4.4.2	Hydrogen Sulfide and Formaldehyde maximum predicted TAP concentrations were added, and Benzene predicted concentrations were updated.	Response to NOC[6]
5.1 - Attachment 2	Updated to reflect the emissions calculations supporting the additional information in response to the March 14, 2016 EFSEC letter.	Response to NOC[6]
5.1 - Attachment 3	Additional equipment specifications added supporting the additional information in response to the March 14, 2016 EFSEC letter.	Response to NOC[6]
5.3	October 2015 NPDES Permit Engineering Report was included as an attachment to this section.	ER
5.3	Letter responding to EFSEC information request dated February 19, 2016 was added.	NPDES Letter

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 GENERAL 1-1

SECTION 1.1 DESCRIPTION OF APPLICANT 1-3
1.1.1 Applicant 1-3
1.1.2 Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC 1-3
1.1.3 Tesoro Corporation 1-3
1.1.4 Savage Companies 1-3
SECTION 1.2 DESIGNATION OF AGENT 1-5
SECTION 1.3 ASSURANCES 1-7
1.3.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance 1-7
1.3.2 Automobile Insurance 1-7
1.3.3 Property Insurance 1-7
1.3.4 Worker's Compensation and Washington Stop Gap Liability 1-8
1.3.5 Environmental Impairment 1-8
1.3.6 Site Closure Bond (Ch. 463-72 WAC) 1-10
SECTION 1.4 MITIGATION MEASURES 1-12
1.4.1 Mitigation Measures 1-12
1.4.2 Fair Treatment 1-71
SECTION 1.5 SOURCES OF INFORMATION 1-74
1.5.1 General 1-74
1.5.2 Proposal 1-75
1.5.3 Natural Environment 1-86
1.5.4 Built Environment 1-105
1.5.5 Air Emissions Permits and Authorizations 1-116
SECTION 1.6 CONSULTATION 1-119

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.4-1. Summary of Assumptions for Facility Decommissioning 1-57
Table 1.4-2. Summary of Decommissioning Impacts and Mitigation Measures 1-60
Table 1.6-1. Project Consultation Summary, Prior to Application Submittal 1-119

PART 1 GENERAL

Section 1.1 – Description of Applicant

Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 463-60-015
General – Description of applicant.

The applicant shall provide an appropriate description of the applicant's organization and affiliations for this proposal.

(Statutory Authority: Revised Code of Washington [RCW] 80.50.040 (1) and (12). 04-21-013, recodified as § 463-60-015, filed 10/11/04, effective 11/11/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040(1) and Chapter 80.50 RCW. 81-21-006 (Order 81-5), § 463-42-015, filed 10/8/81. Formerly WAC 463-42-170.)

Section 1.1 Description of Applicant

1.1.1 Applicant

This Application for a Site Certification Agreement (Application) is made for the construction and operation of the Vancouver Energy Terminal (Facility). The Applicant is Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC, doing business as Vancouver Energy (Applicant).

This Application was professionally prepared by BergerABAM and subconsultants under the direction of the Applicant. These parties believe that the Application is substantially complete and meets the requirements established in Chapter 80.50 of the Revised Code of Washington (RCW) and Washington Administrative Code (WAC) Title 463.

1.1.2 Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC

Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC is a Delaware limited liability company that is qualified to do business in the state of Washington. Its members are Savage Companies and Tesoro Refining & Marketing Company LLC.

1.1.3 Tesoro Corporation

Tesoro Corporation, a Fortune 100 company, is an independent refiner and marketer of petroleum products (Tesoro Corporation 2016). Tesoro, through its subsidiaries, operates six refineries in the western United States with a combined capacity of approximately 875,000 barrels per day. Tesoro's retail marketing system includes over 2,300 branded retail stations, operating under the ARCO ®, Shell®, Exxon®, Mobil®, USA Gasoline™, Rebel™, and Tesoro® brands.

Tesoro's six refineries are located in Anacortes, Washington; Martinez, California; Wilmington, California; Mandan, North Dakota; Kenai, Alaska; and Salt Lake City, Utah.

Tesoro Refining & Marketing Company LLC is a subsidiary of Tesoro Corporation.

1.1.4 Savage Companies

Savage Companies is a privately held operator that provides supply chain management solutions and industrial solutions tailored to meet the needs of customers across a variety of industries including electric power generation, coal production, oil refining, railroads, chemicals, and more. The operations of Savage Companies include over 200 locations and more than 3,000 employees in North America and internationally, handling more than 100 million tons of materials annually (Savage Services 2016).

Section 1.2 – Designation of Agent

WAC 463-60-025
General – Designation of agent.

The applicant shall designate an agent to receive communications on behalf of the applicant.

(Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040 (1) and (12). 04-21-013, recodified as § 463-60-025, filed 10/11/04, effective 11/11/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040(1) and Chapter 80.50 RCW. 81-21-006 (Order 81-5), § 463-42-025, filed 10/8/81. Formerly WAC 463-42-090.)

Section 1.2 Designation of Agent

All official communication concerning this Application during the application review process should be directed to Kelly Flint, Sr. Vice President and Corporate Counsel for Savage Companies. This person is the designated agent for the project. Mr. Flint's contact information is as follows.

Kelly Flint
Savage Companies
Executive VP – Group Leader – General Counsel
901 West Legacy Center Way
Midvale, UT 84047
Office: 801-944-6600
Fax: 801-944-6519
Email: generalcounsel@savageservices.com

David Corpron and Jay Derr will serve as secondary contacts. Their contact information is as follows.

David Corpron
Savage Companies
Senior Project Manager
Sr. Vice President and Corporate Council
901 West Legacy Center Way
Midvale, UT 84047
Office: 801-944-6577
Fax: 801-944-6519
Email: davidcorpron@savageservices.com

Jay Derr
Van Ness Feldman, LLP
719 Second Avenue, Suite 1150
Seattle, WA 98104
Office: 206-623-9372
206-623-4986
Email: jpd@vnf.com

EX-0001-000052-PCE

Section 1.3 – Assurances

WAC 463-60-075
General – Assurances.

The application shall set forth insurance, bonding or other arrangements proposed in order to mitigate for damage or loss to the physical or human environment caused by project construction, operation, abandonment, termination, or when operations cease at the completion of a project's life. The application shall describe the applicant's commitment to the requirements of chapter 463-72 WAC, Site restoration and preservation.

(Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040 (1) and (12). 04-21-013, amended and recodified as § 463-60-075, filed 10/11/04, effective 11/11/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040(1). 87-05-017 (Order 87-1), § 463-42-075, filed 2/11/87. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040(1) and Chapter 80.50 RCW. WSR 81-21-006 (Order 81-5), § 463-42-075, filed 10/8/81.)

Section 1.3 Assurances

The Applicant will establish and maintain, or cause to be established and maintained, several forms of insurance during the construction and operation of the Facility. Insurance will be maintained as required by law and customary business practice and to satisfy third-party participants and lenders. The amounts described in sections 1.3.1 through 1.3.5.2 are the amounts required by the lease agreement with the Port of Vancouver (Appendix E.2). The amounts described in section 1.3.5.3 are amounts required by applicable state law.

1.3.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance

The Applicant will obtain and maintain in full force and effect, Commercial General Liability insurance against claims for liability and property damage arising out of the use and operation of the premises with limits not less than ten million dollars ($10,000,000) per occurrence/fifteen million dollars ($15,000,000) aggregate (Appendix E.2, Articles 1.K and 15.B), and will include contractual liability insurance coverage, coverage against claims for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, products and completed operations, and advertising injury occurring on or about the premises leased from the Port.

The Applicant and/or its contractors and subcontractors will be required to obtain and maintain in full force and effect Commercial General Liability insurance with the same limits and same coverages during the period of construction and startup phases to be specified in the terms of those construction agreements.

Limits can be achieved through a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella Liability coverage.

1.3.2 Automobile Insurance

The Applicant will obtain and maintain in full force and effect Automobile Liability insurance covering owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles during use and operations with limits not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) (Appendix E.2, Article 1.K).

The construction contractor and subcontractors will be required to obtain and maintain in full force and effect Automobile Liability insurance with the same limits and the same coverages during the period of construction and startup phases to be specified in the terms of those construction agreements.

1.3.3 Property Insurance

The Applicant will obtain and maintain at all times during the term of construction, use and operation of the Facility, Property Physical Damage insurance on the buildings and improvements that are to be erected on the premises. The insurance will be provided with a maximum deductible of one million dollars ($1,000,000) and 5 percent of values per Facility area.

The Applicant will purchase and maintain Builders Risk insurance upon the work at the Facility site to the full value until final completion of Facility Construction (Appendix E.2, Article 15.A). The insurance will include coverage against the “all-risk” perils including earthquake and flood for physical loss and damage. Upon final completion, The Applicant will maintain at all times “all-risk” property insurance (including boiler and machinery insurance) upon all Facility buildings and facilities (Appendix E.2, Article 15.A). The insurance will include coverage

extension for the perils of earthquake, windstorm and flood coverage, in an amount equal to the full replacement cost thereof. The insurance will contain an agreed valuation provision in lieu of any co-insurance clause, an ordinance and law endorsement and debris removal coverage and a waiver of subrogation endorsement.

1.3.4 Worker's Compensation and Washington Stop Gap Liability

The Applicant will fully comply with the statutory requirements for Worker's Compensation as required with respect to any employees performing work in the subject property and premises. The Applicant also will insure its exposure with Employer's Liability insurance (Washington Stop Gap Liability). The Applicant will provide Workers' Compensation coverage (including all coverage mandated by any federal law) pursuant to all statutory requirements as may apply and any other insurance coverage required by law. The Applicant will maintain Employer's Liability insurance or stop gap insurance coverage with limits not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) (Appendix E.2, Article 1.K and 15.D).

In the event that the workers at the Facility are employed by one or more contractors of the Applicant rather than the Applicant directly, the Applicant will not be required to maintain such coverage, but will require such contractor or contractors to maintain such coverage for all workers at the Facility.

The Applicant will require that any construction contractor and all subcontractors working on the project comply similarly with the statutory requirements for worker's compensation with respect to their employees performing work on the subject property and premises. The Applicant also will require Employer's Liability insurance for exposure under Washington Stop Gap Liability.

1.3.5 Environmental Impairment

Environmental Impairment Liability coverage is intended to address liability for pollution that occurs on the facility site. Pollution Legal Liability coverage is intended to address liability for pollution that leaves the site.

1.3.5.1 Pollution Legal Liability Insurance

The Applicant and its operator(s) will be responsible, as required by law, for acts of environmental impairment related to the construction, use and operation of the Facility. Such losses may, in some circumstances, be covered by Commercial General Liability insurance, which the Applicant and the construction contractor will carry. This section describes limits specified in the Port Lease (Appendix E.2).

The Applicant and/or its contractors and subcontractors will provide Pollution Legal Liability insurance with combined limits not less than twenty-five million dollars ($25,000,000) per occurrence and provide coverage against claims for bodily injury, property damage, natural resource damages, and clean up and defense costs.

1.3.5.2 Environmental Impairment Liability

In addition, the Applicant and/or its contracted operator(s) will obtain Environmental Impairment Liability insurance with combined limits not less than twenty-five million dollars ($25,000,000) (Appendix E.2, Article 1.L) and provide coverage against claims for bodily injury, property damage, natural resource damages, and clean up and defense costs occurring on the Facility site. The policy will include coverage for sudden and accidental releases, as well as any gradual releases arising in any way from the Applicant's occupancy of and operations at the Facility site.

1.3.5.3 Financial Responsibility under Revised Code of Washington (RCW 88.40.025)

RCW 88.40 defines and prescribes financial responsibility requirements for facilities that store, handle, or transfer oil (including crude oil) in bulk near the navigable waters of the state. The Facility will be subject to these requirements because the structures, equipment, and devices comprising the Facility will be located near the navigable waters of the state and will transfer oil in bulk to vessels having an oil-carrying capacity of over 250 barrels which will transport the oil in bulk. In accordance with RCW 88.40.025, the Applicant will demonstrate financial responsibility in an amount determined by the Washington State Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council (EFSEC) as necessary to compensate the state and affected local governments for damages that might occur during a reasonable worst-case spill of oil from the Facility into the navigable waters of the state. The amount of financial responsibility will consider such matters as the amount of oil that could be spilled into the navigable waters from the Facility, the cost of cleaning up the spilled oil, the frequency of operations at the Facility, the damages that could result from the spill, and the commercial availability and affordability of financial responsibility. In accordance with RCW 88.40 030, the financial responsibility required may be established by any one of, or a combination of, the following methods acceptable to EFSEC: (1) evidence of insurance; (2) surety bonds; (3) qualification as a self-insurer; or (4) other evidence of financial responsibility. To date, Ecology has not adopted regulations that specify an amount or a specific method for calculating an amount for facilities, in the same way that amounts or methods of calculation have been specified for rail transportion to and marine vessel transportion from the Facility, as described in the next paragraph.

There are laws and regulations (already in place or recently put in place), for Financial Responsibility for those parties responsible for transportation of crude oil to and from the Facility. The Applicant will not source, own or transport the crude oil to or from the Facility. The Applicant will receive its customer's crude oil by rail, unload and stage that crude oil in the on-site tanks, and load the crude oil onto vessels provided by those customers. Rail carriers and vessel operators are required to maintain financial responsibility in accordance with RCW 80.40. The Applicant is not responsible for providing such financial responsibility for transportation of crude oil to or from the facility; however the following information is presented to describe the existing regulatory requirements for rail and marine vessel operators.

Cargo vessels transporting crude oil must provide evidence of financial responsibility pursuant to RCW 80.40.020[1]. For vessels operating in Washington, financial responsibility is based on the type of vessel and the total capacity for storage of product, and range between $5 million and $1 billion, with the vessels expected to call at the Facility predominantly in the latter category (Ecology 2015).

Washington Utilities and Transportation Committee recently adopted financial assurance requirements for rail transportation of crude oil, applying a formula that includes volume of crude oil being transported by rail, maximum train speed and a cost per barrel for cleanup. WAC 480-62-300. For a typical unit train of crude oil, the amount specified in this regulation is approximately $800 million to $1 billion, depending on tank car volume.

[1] Vessels transporting crude oil are also required to demonstrate financial responsibility under National Contingency Plan (NCP) as found in 40 CFR Part 300.

1.3.6 Site Closure Bond (Ch. 463-72 WAC)

No set-aside from operating funds is anticipated for site abandonment, but the Applicant will obtain a site closure bond in an amount to be determined by EFSEC upon approval of an initial site restoration plan. Decommissioning is addressed in additional detail in section 2.3.9.

Section 1.4 – Mitigation Measures

WAC 463-60-085
General – Mitigation measures.

(1) Mitigation measures summary. The application shall summarize the impacts to each element of the natural or built environment and the means to be utilized to minimize or mitigate possible adverse impacts during construction, operation, and decommissioning of the proposal, all associated facilities, and any alternatives being brought forward.

(2) Fair treatment. The application shall describe how the proposal's design and mitigation measures ensure that no group of people, including any racial, ethnic, or socioeconomic group, bear a disproportionate share of the environmental or socioeconomic impacts resulting from the construction and operation of the proposed facility.

(Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040 (1) and (12). 04-21-013, amended and recodified as § 463-60-085, filed 10/11/04, effective 11/11/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040(1) and Chapter 80.50 RCW. 81-21-006 (Order 81-5), § 463-42-085, filed 10/8/81.)

Section 1.4 Mitigation Measures

1.4.1 Mitigation Measures

This section summarizes impacts to the elements of the natural and built environment potentially resulting from the Facility and the measures identified in this application to avoid, minimize, and mitigate such impacts. Each element addresses construction and operation mitigation, and notes where appropriate if mitigation is not required. The section number associated with the element corresponds to the section in this application where additional information can be found.

Impacts and mitigation measures from decommissioning of the Facility are described in section 1.4.1.18 below.

1.4.1.1 Section 2.3.1 Project Overview

The Facility will receive, handle, store and load pipeline quality light, medium, and heavy crude oils with an American Petroleum Institute (API) gravity ranging from 15 to 45 degrees.

1.4.1.2 Section 2.3.3.1 Rail Car Unloading

The Applicant will impose standard requirements on crude oil specifications (specs) and quality with all shippers in order to manage the integrity of the crude oil received at the Facility (Wright 2016).

Vancouver Energy will only accept tank cars for crude oil shipment into the Facility that meet or exceed the U.S. DOT-117 standards specified in 49 CFR 179.202 (including any related federal agency or congressional modifications to those standards). All Facility customers will be required to ship crude oil using tank cars that meet or exceed these standards. Vancouver Energy is committed to making this requirement for all customers concurrent with startup of the Facility and in advance of the phase-out schedule allowed by the U.S. DOT.

1.4.1.3 Section 2.3.7.1, Vessel Departure and Transit

Loaded vessels departing from the Facility will be escorted by a suitably matched tug until the escorted vessel arrives in the vicinity of the river mouth. Once in the vicinity of the river mouth the tug will be released from the escorted vessel and will standby as a sentinel tug until the vessel crosses the Bar and is safely underway in the open ocean.

The Applicant will implement procedures that will only allow vessels calling at the Facility to depart a dock or enter the river when they can make the transit of the entire river with a minimum 2 feet of underkeel clearance and 10 feet across the bar.

1.4.1.4 Section 2.6, Water Supply System

Mitigation measures for the water supply consist of the monetary contribution required by the City for water connections and new services. Service connection fees, system development charges, and industrial water use billing will be paid to the City. Connection fees and system development charges paid at the time of building permit application and application for water service is compensatory mitigation paid to the City for the long-term impacts to water rights, source development, system storage, and distribution piping.

The connection to the City water supply system will be made consistent with standard specifications adopted by the City. Backflow devices will be tested yearly per State requirements.

1.4.1.5 Section 2.10, Spill Prevention and Control

The Facility proposes to only receive, handle, store, and load Groups 2, 3, and 4 persistent oils as defined in WAC 173-182-030 (24) with a specific gravity less than 1 (meaning they will float on water), and an API gravity ranging from 15 to 45. The Facility will not receive, store, or load Group 5 persistent oils, those with a Specific gravity greater than 1.0000 and an API gravity equal to or less than 15.0, which are heavier than water.

1.4.1.6 Section 2.13, Carbon Dioxide Mitigation

While the legal requirement to comply with the mitigation obligation applicable to new fossil-fueled thermal electric generating facilities does not apply to the Facility, the Applicant proposes to voluntarily implement these mitigation requirements. Note that the mitigation program in WAC 463-80 applies exclusively to stationary sources based on CO_2 emissions (i.e., not to all greenhouse gases [GHGs] as CO_2e). The Applicant has, however, agreed to implement the mitigation requirements of WAC 463-80 based on CO_2e emissions from stationary source operations at the Facility. With total annual operational GHG emissions of about 86,172 metric tons (Table 2.13-1), over a 30-year life of the Facility at 12 percent of the total CO_2e emissions (i.e., based on the WAC 463-80 mitigation formula that assumes 60 percent capacity operations and 20 percent of total emissions), this amounts to mitigation of 310,270 metric tons of GHGs. This obligation would be met by payment of $496,440 to the Climate Trust for the implementation of projects to reduce GHG emissions. This commitment fully meets the Applicant's voluntarily assumed obligation to mitigate Facility operations GHG emissions.

1.4.1.7 Section 2.18, Protection from Natural Hazards

The potential impacts of earthquakes and seismicity include ground motion, soil liquefaction, lateral spreading, and volcanic eruptions with related ash fall. The potential impacts of flooding include soil erosion of unprotected soils and contamination of floodwater.

Earthquake Hazards

A preliminary ground improvement design was submitted to EFSEC for review (Appendix L.3). The design proposes the use of deep soil mixing (DSM) columns, jet grout columns, and wick drains to mitigate the liquefiable soils at the Facility site. Combinations of these methods have been selected as appropriate to the subsurface soils present within each area of the Facility. These methods are described above and in greater detail in section 2.18.1 for each Facility area. The Applicant continues to actively evaluate ground improvement design alternatives and will consult with EFSEC to review and evaluate the various options to best address the need to provide adequate seismic protection and to minimize the risk to water quality from ground improvement activity.

The Applicant believes that whatever ground improvement design alternative is selected after consultation with EFSEC, it would not pose impacts beyond the range of those already identified in this application. The Applicant has committed to conducting 3 D modelling to verify efficacy of proposed ground improvements and has requested coordination with EFSEC's subject matter experts to select appropriate modelling assumptions (Derr, J.P., 2016).

The final design of ground improvements for the Facility will comply with the provisions of the building codes and requirements for seismic hazards that apply to the Facility location. These include the following:

- 2012 International Building Code (IBC), chapters 16, 17, 18, 19, 22 and 23
- ASCE 7-10 (Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures), chapters 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 23
- ACI 318-11 (Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete), Chapter 21 and Appendix D
- AISC Steel Construction Manual, 14th Edition, including AISC 360-10 (Specifications for Structural Steel Buildings), Part 2
- AISC Seismic Design Manual 2nd Edition, including AISC 341-10 (Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings), General Sections
- AF&PA SDPWS 2008 (AF&PA Special Design Provisions for Wind and Seismic), General Sections

The Washington State Building Code Act adopts by reference building and related codes that local jurisdictions must adopt and enforce. Titles 16 and 17 of the VMC establish these requirements in the City.

See section 2.18, Tables 2.18-1 and 2.18-2, for a list the seismic design criteria for the Facility.

The upland Facility elements will be designed assuming a Facility importance factor of 1 combined with the site classification recommendations from the geotechnical investigation report. The upland facilities will meet the design criteria of IBC 2012 as supplemented by city and state amendments and ASCE 7. Based on the site classifications of D and E and the site specific hazards analysis conducted, API 650, Appendix B, requires that mitigation measures be constructed to address seismic, and in particular, liquefaction. The API standards are designed for the protection of life and to prevent catastrophic collapse of the storage tanks. To meet the mitigation requirements of the API standard, a combination of ground improvements as described above will be constructed for the essential facilities to meet or exceed the standards. Foundations for upland aboveground structures are described in section 2.17.3. Ground improvements are described in section 2.18.1.4.

Design of the dock modifications will conform to IBC 2012, as amended and adopted by the state of Washington and the City with the exception of mooring and berthing design, seismic design, and structural load combinations, which are not adequately addressed by IBC; these will be supplemented with applicable industry standards. Seismic design will be a performance-based design approach using multi-level earthquake performance objectives. The dock design considers ground motion from the three levels of seismic hazards:

- Operational Level Earthquake—5.8 magnitude
- Contingency Level Earthquake—8.4 magnitude
- Design Earthquake—9.0 magnitude

During the Operational Level Earthquake, the structure will reach the operational limit on utilities with minor repairs necessary to regain dock operations. During the Contingency Level Earthquake, damage will occur to the structure but repairs could be accomplished. During the Design Earthquake, the structure will not collapse but significant damage could occur, likely beyond reasonable levels of repair. The dock improvements are described in section 2.17.7.

Final analysis of the seismic conditions and determination of the building foundation and ground improvement designs will be completed to address seismic conditions found at the site prior to construction. It is anticipated that EFSEC will contract with the City for the review of final project design for compliance with the required code provisions as well as for providing the required inspections and issuance of occupancy permits. The Applicant will submit the required plans which will be designed in compliance with the codes and requirements referred to above.

The Applicant will also implement the following plans.

- Construction Emergency Plan to address actions and responses related to seismic activities
- Operations Emergency Plan to address actions and responses to site emergencies, including those related to seismic events

Volcanic Eruptions

The primary potential impact impact from volcanic eruptions at the Facility site is ash fall. Should an eruption occur and pose a risk to the Facility, the operations will be shut down until conditions allow for safe operation. Construction and Operations Emergency Plans will be implemented as needed to address ash fall.

Flooding

The Facility will be designed to comply with the City's Frequently Flooded Areas provisions of the Shoreline Management Program. These provisions require that buildings and structures located in the floodplain be elevated to at least one foot above the flood elevation or be floodproofed, be anchored to prevent floatation, collapse or lateral movement and incorporate other design elements to insure safety during a flood event. Compliance with these provisions will be demonstrated by the Applicant in its final Facility design submitted to EFSEC for its review for consistency with City construction permit requirements.

In order to prevent the contamination of flood water, operating procedures will require that any crude oil spill, including minor leaks and drips, be contained and affected surfaces cleaned promptly limiting the amount of any residue that could comingle with flood waters inundating the containment pans, containment piping, and below-grade trenches. In the event of flood events exceeding the 100-year or 500-year flood stages, the Applicant will monitor the rate of flood water rise and suspend threatened Facility operations prior to the flooding occurring.

Dock operations will comply with the USCG- and Ecology-approved Terminal Operating Limits as published in the Terminal Operations Manual.

Tsunami

The potential for tsunami and seiche impacts at the Facility location are negligible. No mitigation meausures are considerd necessary for these hazards.

Storms

The Facility will be designed to comply with the International Building Code requirements to reduce the risk of damage to structures from storm events. Buildings will be designed for a snow load of 25 pounds per square foot and a 135 mph wind speed (exposure c, strength level per ASCE 7-10). Protection against lightning will be provided by proper grounding and use of intrinsically safe electrical installations. For the City of Vancouver the basic wind speed design is 105 miles per hour for a 3-second gust. All buildings are required to be designed by a

structural engineer. Compliance with the code provisions will be determined during the building permits administered by EFSEC.

During severe weather events, the Facility operator will monitor the conditions at the site and if conditions result in risks to employees or facilities, will cease operations until safe to resume.

1.4.1.8 Section 3.1, Earth

The primary impacts of the project on soils at the Facility are from the foundation construction, excavation, grading, trenching, backfill, compaction, and subsurface soil improvements associated with site development. The impacts generally will be limited to shallow soil at the site and will not exceed 20 feet in depth. Potential impacts include localized soil erosion during construction and disturbance of riverbed soils during in-water work.

Seismicity

Mitigation measures for seismicity are identified under 1.4.1.8, sections 3.1.3.6, Seismicity, and 2.18, Protection from Natural Hazards, *Earthquake Hazards*.

Soils

The site-specific geotechnical engineering investigation conducted for the project identified site improvement alternatives and methods of construction that will be employed as mitigation. A qualified geotechnical engineer will monitor the fill placement during construction and conduct appropriate field tests to verify the proper compaction of the fill soils. As described in section 3.1.3.6, appropriate types of ground improvements will be selected during final design based on the specified performance criteria for the elements of the Facility. Final ground improvement methods will be determined during design refinements and documented in construction plans submitted to EFSEC for review.

Erosion/Enlargement of Land Area (Accretion)

Construction

The Applicant submitted a preliminary construction stormwater pollution prevention plan (cSWPPP) to EFSEC for review (Appendix C.1). The cSWPPP identifies the stormwater pollution prevention measures to minimize potential erosion impacts (temporary, long-term, and sedimentation) at the construction site and is described in section 2.11. The Applicant will also implement city, county, and state best management practices (BMPs).

Construction staging and laydown activities will only occur in areas that have been previously disturbed and developed. Construction activities will be sequenced and controlled to limit areas of exposed soil. In some locations light surface leveling might be required to provide safe access to the site by construction employees and equipment. Surface disturbance in these areas is not anticipated. Clearing, excavation, and grading will be limited to the areas necessary to construct the Facility. Individual excavations will be used for equipment foundations. Following completion of foundations the site will be filled and compacted to the final grade.

Disturbed areas will be surrounded with silt fencing, wattles to prevent migration of eroded materials to other areas. Interim surface protection measures, including temporary ditches, sediment fences, silt traps, dust control, straw matting, and erosion control blankets, will be required to prevent erosion. Earth movement and other construction activities associated with

installation of the benches and ground improvement installation activities will be subject to the cSWPPP and associated BMPs.

Final surface restoration will be completed within 14 days of an area's final disturbance. All construction practices will emphasize erosion control over sediment control. Temporary cutoff swales and ditches will be installed to route stormwater to the appropriate sediment trap and discharge location. As identified in section 3.1.4, soils found on the site are classified as having little to no erosion hazard.

Fill, grade, and excavation areas will be completed per final construction plans submitted to EFSEC. Permanent erosion control will be installed as necessary upon completion of construction activities, including on-site stormwater collection systems.

Operation

Permanent erosion control will be installed as necessary upon completion of construction activities, including on-site stormwater collection systems.

The Applicant will use the following erosion control measures during operation of the facility:

- Design site surfacing to capture stormwater directly from hardscape to limit erosion
- Design industrial yards and landscape areas to either infiltrate or use flow dispersion to avoid concentration of runoff that contributes to erosion
- Incorporate BMPs from the 2012 Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington for erosion and sediment control during operations
- Stabilize surfaces that may become exposed during operation in accordance with Facility National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) construction stormwater permit and final construction plan requirements
- Collect and convey stormwater from new impervious surfaces using systems that avoid contact of stormwater with bare soil
- Incorporate BMPs from the stormwater manual addressing soil erosion and sediment control for industrial yard areas

The Applicant will be responsible to ensure Facility stormwater components operate in compliance with the stormwater permits issued by EFSEC relative to the facility. The Port will continue to be in charge of compliance with permit requirements applicable to Port systems.

1.4.1.9 Section 3.2, Air

The potential air quality impacts may include airborne dust and particulates during construction activities, emissions from equipment and vehicles and odors generated during construction activities and by vehicles during operation; however, odors are likely to not be differentiated from the background odor in the surrounding industrial area.

The Applicant has designed the project to meet all federal and state emissions standards, including New Source Performance Standards (NSPS), National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs), and applicable air quality permitting requirements. The Applicant is proposing measures to reduce emissions, including handling crude oil in equipment, which minimizes exposure of the oil to the ambient atmosphere to reduce VOC emissions, firing Facility boilers with pipeline quality natural gas, using ultra low sulfur diesel fuel for the emergency fire pumps, and installing a floating roof in each of the storage tanks. The Facility

includes control equipment to limit emissions of hydrocarbons when the marine vessels are loaded using a collection system and a thermal combustor (Marine Vapor Combustion Unit, [MVCU]). The Applicant has conducted a comprehensive Best Available Control Technology (BACT) analysis, and has selected the most feasible, effective, and economically viable emission controls (see section 5.1, Attachment 1). The Applicant has conducted air emissions modeling in accordance with approved methods to demonstrate compliance with all applicable air quality standards.

The Applicant will implement the following measures during construction:

- Dust and diesel emission control measures will be implemented consistent with Washington Associated General Contractors Brochure, "*Guide to Handling Dust from Construction Projects,"* including the following
  - Proper maintenance of off-road mobile equipment
  - Use off-road mobile equipment that meets applicable emission standards
  - Encourage carpool and trip reduction strategies for construction workers
  - Minimize construction truck and other vehicle idling time
  - Spray exposed soil with water or other suppressant to reduce wind-blown emissions
  - Pave or gravel staging areas
  - Use appropriate methods to control dust from trucks transporting materials
  - Rock exits or provide wheel washers to reduce particulate matter carried off site by vehicles
  - Cover dirt/gravel/debris piles to reduce dust and wind-blown debris

1.4.1.10 Section 3.3, Water

Surface Water

Potential construction surface water impacts to the Columbia River ma occur resulting from in- and overwater construction activities and potential stormwater runoff into the Columbia River from upland construction and ground improvement activities. Potential operational surface water impacts would be from inadvertent spills and releases, or inappropriate permanent stormwater controls.

Construction

Construction Stormwater Capture and Treatment - A permanent stormwater management system will be constructed to serve the Facility; this system will be constructed during site grading and construction of the Facility surface and subsurface elements. The permanent stormwater management system is described in sections 2.11.2 and the Engineering Report at section 5.3. It is designed in accordance with VMC 14.024, 14.025, and 14.026 and Ecology's administrative codes for stormwater and spill prevention, preparedness, and response and the Ecology stormwater manual.

The Applicant will use management techniques to reduce the discharge of contaminated stormwater runoff. These techniques will be implemented on site prior to beginning construction activities and will include establishment of stormwater monitoring and maintenance programs to ensure compliance of erosion control practices.

The Applicant will also implement site-specific BMPs selected from the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington and meet the following water quality criteria:

- Chapter 173-200 WAC
- Chapter 173-201A WAC
- Chapter 173-204 WAC

During construction, the contractor will be directed to implement an environmental protection program for construction-related activities that complies with specific site conditions. Impacts to surface water will be mitigated through the use of on-site stormwater management. Best management practices that reduce erosion will be emphasized to reduce the sources of stormwater contamination. Ground disturbing activities will be limited to necessary construction areas. Construction methods will be modified as needed to protect surface water quality, and sequenced and controlled to limit potential erosion and sediment transport, including monitoring the installation and removal of temporary piles. Sediment control measures will be designed based on 10-year design storm. Water quality measures (other than sediment control) will be designed on a 6-month, 24-hour design storm.

The Applicant will conduct construction activities in accordance with the provisions of the NPDES Individual Construction Stormwater Permit issued for the Facility. Under the provisions of this permit, the Applicant's responsibilities will include, but not be limited to:

- Prepare and implement a cSWPPP.
- Install and maintain stormwater BMPs as specified in the cSWPPP.
- Provide training to construction employees regarding provisions of the cSWPPP.
- Conduct site inspections at least once a week and within 24 hours following any discharge from the site and as required by the Permit.
- Implement the construction water quality protection and monitoring plan (WQPMP) (Appendix F.2)
- Monitor and sample construction storm water discharges in compliance with permit provisions, and report such results as required.

As required by WAC 173-240-110, before constructing or modifying industrial stormwater facilities, engineering reports, plans, and specifications for the project must be submitted to EFSEC. The project therefore will require compliance with the following standards and regulations.

- Water Quality Standards WAC 173-201A
- Ecology's Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington
- City of Vancouver Municipal Code (VMC)VMC 14.24, 14.25 and 14.26
- City Surface Water General Requirements (revised September 2009)
- Port Industrial General Stormwater Permit
- Port Municipal Phase II General Stormwater Permit
- 40 CFR 112

The project requires compliance with all nine of the minimum requirements set forth in the Ecology stormwater manual.

Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan - The preliminary cSWPPP (February 27, 2015) has been submitted to EFSEC for review. The cSWPPP, identifies specific

construction stormwater BMPs to address stormwater within the ground improvement construction areas, techniques to reduce the discharge of contaminated stormwater runoff, establishment of stormwater monitoring and maintenance programs to ensure compliance of erosion control practices, and specific applications for installation of BMPs to prevent and mitigate any construction-related impacts to surface water. The final cSWPPP will be submitted to EFSEC for review and approval before any Facility-related ground disturbance begins.

The cSWPPP places specific emphasis on protecting surface water quality of nearby wetlands and the Columbia River. Downslope and perimeter protection was identified for all construction areas and where ground improvements are necessary. Specific BMPs identified in the cSWPPP are summarized in Table 2.11-1 in section 2.11.1. The following BMPs are identified specifically for use during ground improvement activities. See Appendix C.1 for additional detail.

- Wheel washes will be provided at applicable construction entrances where ground disturbing acitvities exist during all ground improvement activities and rough grading.
- Groundwater or jet water used and brought to the surface during ground improvements at the marine terminal will be collected and pumped into weir tanks for turbidity control.
- Silt fencing will be installed along the top of bank where the transfer pipelines and ground improvements are constructed along the river. Compost socks would be installed along river embankment above the OHWM or waterline whichever is higher.
- All groundwater or jet grout slurry resulting from ground improvements will be processed through chemical treatment BMPs, such as pH reducers and/or polymer assisted stormwater filtration and will be used between areas of ground improvement (stone columns, soil mixing, jet grouting, etc.) and surface waters and wetlands.
- Wick drains will be used between areas of ground improvement (stone columns, soil mixing, jet grouting, etc.) and surface waters and wetlands.
- At Area 300, wick drains will be installed at a minimum of 16 feet on center where ground improvements are within 150 feet of the adjacent wetlands to the north and east. At areas 400 and 500, wick drains will be installed along the top of bank at 8 feet on center for the entire bank area receiving ground improvement. Visual monitoring of turbidity within the wetlands or Columbia River will occur daily during ground improvement. If any turbidity is observed as a result of ground improvement, ground improvement activities will be stopped and additional mitigation measures will be installed, including additional wick drains, turbidity curtains, or change in ground improvement methods will be considered.
- Cutoff channels will be installed in Area 300 – Storage tanks along the downslope construction area to capture construction stormwater where existing site grading is insufficient to direct stormwater into conveyances for the construction stormwater. These channels would also be used to contain ground improvement runoff where necessary.
- Channel lining and check dams will be used to protect channels from erosion, and check dams to assist in flow control.
- Install and maintain an erosion/sediment control barrier along the top of the Columbia River embankment for the areas adjacent to stone column installations consisting of silt fencing, filtration fabric, and straw wattles or similar measures approved by EFSEC. Monitor the water on the river side of the sediment control barrier to ensure the expected level of water quality is maintained. If the water quality on the river side of the barrier is unacceptable, implement additional sediment control measures until the desired level is achieved. These measures would reduce impacts to minor levels.

Any required surface restoration will the completed within 14 days after an area's final construction-related disturbance.

Additional Measures for Jet Grouting Activities - The potential stormwater and non-stormwater runoff from jet grout-related spoils will be mitigated to reduce the likelihood of contaminants released into the Columbia River.

The Applicant will conduct additional monitoring of surface water quality within the Columbia River upstream and downstream of the ground improvement installation to monitor for changes in pH and sulfate levels.

The mitigation measures listed above as part of the cSWPPP were specified in the Applicant's Project Refinement Report (May 2015). These mitigation measures were listed specifically for the containment and handling of jet grout-related spoils. The BMPs are in addition to those already included in the cSWPPP.

Where ground improvement may extend below top of the river embankment, the following additional stormwater BMPs were also identified to protect downslope water quality:

- Install temporary sheet pile wall between the jet grout installation areas and landward of the OHWM with sufficient freeboard to contain slurries and spoils and prevent them from entering the Columbia River. The sheet pile is most likely to be installed using vibratory hammer.
- Install the first row of jet grout columns landward of the temporary sheet pile first to act as a barrier to potential grout migration during the installation of subsequent jet grout columns landward. This will reduce the potential for later grout installations to migrate through seams in the wall, or under the wall, toward the Columbia River.
- Provide isolation measures to contain, extract, and dispose of spoils. Earthen berms, sheeting, straw wattles, or shallow trenches, will be used to isolate the work area and contain spoils exiting the grouting hole to prevent their entry into surface water, in addition to the temporary sheet pile stated above.
- Extract spoils from the containment area by vacuum pumps. Spoils may be loaded to trucks to be removed from the site, or may be handled on site to separate solids from liquids for additional treatment and disposal. If handled on site, soils will be removed and placed in a temporary holding area, such as lined ponds or tanks; these will temporarily hold spoils until they can be treated as necessary and disposed of holding ponds would be constructed in previously disturbed locations and would be located away from sensitive resources. Holding areas would be lined to prevent the migration of high pH water into the ground.
- Pump high pH water from holding areas or tanks into portable water quality treatment systems and neutralized. Following neutralization, the water will be discharged similar to other construction site groundwater that has been treated to the appropriate water quality standards.
- Remaining solid materials in holding areas or tanks will be tested as necessary and disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations if they classify as hazardous waste. If the solids do not classify as hazardous waste they will be used on site (for construction of the Area 300 containment berm for example, or will be disposed off site at an appropriate location.
- Conduct water quality monitoring. A Water Quality and Monitoring Plan has been prepared and submitted to EFSEC; the monitoring provisions of this plan will continue to address how activities are monitored to identify potential surface water exceedances. The plan will be

revised to address protection measures specific to ground improvement construction activities.

- Conduct site inspections will be conducted at least once a week and within 24 hours following any discharge from the site and as required by the NPDES Individual Construction Stormwater Permit to be issued by EFSEC. The water quality monitoring plan (Appendix F.2) also identified additional in stream monitoring within the Columbia River to monitor construction activities.

The NPDES Individual Construction Stormwater Permit is anticipated to include reporting and correction requirements that are substantially similar to those of the Construction Stormwater General Permit (Ecology 2015). These reporting notifications and noncompliance standards within the General Permit section S5.F require the steps below: (note: for EFSEC issued permits, "Ecology" would be replaced by "EFSEC").

- Ecology will be immediately notified of the failure to comply.
- Immediate action will be taken to control the noncompliance issue and to correct the problem. If applicable sampling and analysis of any noncompliance will be repeated immediately and results submitted to Ecology within five days of becoming aware of the violation.
- A detailed written report describing the noncompliance will be submitted to Ecology within five days, unless requested earlier by Ecology.

Construction Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures - The construction Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan (cSPCCP) (Appendix B.2) will also be implemented and includes a listing of responsible personnel, spill reporting procedures, project and site information, pre-existing contamination at the Facility site, potential spill sources, spill prevention and response training, spill report form(s), plan approval, and cSPCCP acknowledgement forms (to be signed by all project personnel). The cSPCCP will meet NPDES permit requirements.

Operation

Permanent Stormwater Capture and Treatment - Surface water quality will be protected during operations through the use of the BMPs designed in accordance with Ecology's stormwater manual. A permanent stormwater management system will be constructed to serve the Facility. This system will be constructed during site grading and construction of the Facility surface and subsurface elements. The permanent stormwater management system is described in sections 2.11.2 and 2.11.3, and is designed in accordance with VMC 14.024, 14.025, and 14.026 and Ecology's administrative codes for stormwater and spill prevention, preparedness, and response and the Ecology stormwater manual. The final design and stormwater report will be prepared and submitted for approval by EFSEC prior to installation of the permanent stormwater management system.

Once all permanent stormwater BMPs are in place, operations-related impacts to surface water will be minimized through the use of operational and structural source control BMPs and operational procedures The Applicant will implement secondary structural containment measures

to supplement the structural source control BMPs. BMPs are from Volume IV of the Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington and will meet the following water quality criteria:

- Chapter 173-200 WAC
- Chapter 173-201A WAC
- Chapter 173-204 WAC

The Applicant submitted to EFSEC for review a preliminary operations SWPPP (oSWPPP) (Appendix C.2) based on the preliminary design in place when this Application was submitted. BMPs are described in the preliminary oSWPPP. A final oSWPPP will be submitted for review prior to the beginning of Facility operations.

In accordance with the permitted levels of the downstream system, discharge stormwater meeting established water quality benchmarks will be consistent with the Industrial Stormwater General Permit. To the maximum extent possible, stormwater will be protected and segregated from contact with industrial activity and crude product. With the oSWPPP, mitigation measures and BMPs in place, stormwater discharges from the Facility will meet state and local water quality standards. A Tier II anti-degradation analysis is being completed in accordance with WAC 173-201A-320 to demonstrate water quality compliance. The final report will be submitted to EFSEC.

Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures - The most serious risk – although it is unlikely with the mitigation measures in place – to surface water quality will be an accidental crude oil release or spill during an exceptionally high rainfall event. Numerous spill prevention and control systems have been included in the design of the Facility. Containment pans, pumps, and containment sump tanks will be provided for the rail unloading area (Area 200). Approximately three double-shelled containment tanks, with a total capacity of approximately 1500 barrels, will be constructed south of the Area 200 parking lot. The combined volume of the tanks is sized to contain the entire contents of a single tank car plus at least an additional 10 percent. Equipment and parts wash (including facility washdown, and railcar exterior washing), will be conducted in a covered portion of the rail unloading building. Wastewater will be pumped to secondary containment tanks.

Containment rail drip pans, pumps, and containment sump tanks will be provided for the rail unloading area (Area 200); the capacity of the containment systems will be sufficient to contain and store the entire volume of a single rail car staged within the unloading building. The tank farm will be surrounded by a containment berm 6 feet high with a full impervious liner capable of containing 110 percent of the largest tank anda 100-year 24-hourrainfall event. Spill containment will be designed to meet or exceed API, EPA, NFPA, City and other applicable requirements. Tank monitoring, inspection, and testing will be in accordance with API 653, the industry standard for the inspection of aboveground petroleum storage tanks.

In Area 300 a secondary containment berm (approximately 6 feet high with a full impervious liner), will be designed with a capacity at least equal to 110 percent of the volume of the API 650 maximum capacity of the largest tank plus precipitation from a 24-hour, 100-year storm event. This capacity reflects the most stringent of Washington spill prevention and control and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) requirements and exceeds the requirements for secondary containment under 40 CFR 112.7 (Makarow 2015b). The containment berm will be designed in accordance with the requirements of WAC 173-180-320. WAC 173-180-320 (9)(c) specifically

states “Secondary containment systems must be designed to withstand seismic forces,” and sub (e) that “Secondary containment systems must be designed and constructed in accordance with sound engineering practice and in conformance with the provisions of this section.” Spill, containment will be designed to also meet or exceed API, EPA, City and other applicable requirements.

As additional protection, 24-inch-high intermediate berms will be installed within the larger area to separate each tank area from the larger containment area (see Figure 2.3-10). Each intermediate berm will be designed to contain at least 10 percent of the volume of the tank it encircles. The tank containment area will be lined with a flexible impervious membrane to prevent any inadvertent releases from leaving the containment area via the ground.

A flexible impermeable liner will be used to mitigate the possibility of oil penetrating through the berm in the event of a seismic event. See section 2.18.1.4 for additional information on Protection from Natural Hazards, Mitigation Measures for Earthquake Hazards.

The tanks will be constructed to API 650 which requires initial testing at construction. Tank monitoring, inspection, and testing will be in accordance with API 653, the industry standard for the inspection of aboveground petroleum storage tanks. For example, API 653 requires tanks to be inspected every 10 years to assess the tanks’ physical condition and determine suitability for continued use.

The transmission pipeline (Area 500) will be constructed of welded steel pipe, designed specifically for oil conveyance. Safety measures built into the design include thickened pipe walls, pipeline expansion for thermal and/or seismic movement, pressure and temperature sensors, and emergency shutoff valves. The pipeline will largely be constructed aboveground, on concrete foundations, with the exception of a few portions that will be constructed underground to accommodate existing rail and road crossings. The above-grade portion of the pipeline will be subject to visual inspection for leaks, and secondary containment with leak detection provided for pipe installed underground.

Spill containment measures along the pipeline alignment (Area 500) will comply with 40 CFR 112.7 by providing secondary containment, inspections, and contingency planning. The most likely spill events are small releases of less than 5 gallons resulting from nicks, corrosion pinholes, or gasket seal failures. An example of secondary containment that can address these discharges is to confirm or retrofit all stormwater inlets within the contributory drainage area of the pipeline alignment with spill control devices to contain small oil leaks or spills.

All facility piping systems and storage tanks will be hydrostatically tested prior to being placed into operation. Hydrostatic test water for the pipeline will be acquired from the City’s water system. Test water will be discharged to existing storm drain conveyance systems in accordance with the stormwater permit issued for the project.

Parking and access areas will be designed with a combination of catch basin spill traps and water quality filter vaults to treat stormwater runoff.

See sections 2.10 and 2.11.2 and Appendices B.3 and C.2 for additional Facility design features and spill control and prevention measures.

Spill Preparedness and Response - The Applicant will implement planning and preparedness actions required by state and federal regulations to prevent, contain, and respond to inadvertent releases that could impact surface water, including, but not limited to:

- A comprehensive site-specific operations SPCCP (oSPCCP) developed in accordance with 40 CFR 112 and WAC 173-180, Part F
- A safe and effective threshold determination report, prepared under WAC 173-180-224
- A pre-loading transfer plan according to WAC 173-180-230
- A Facility operations manual in compliance with WAC 173-180 400 to -435
- An oil transfer training program in compliance with WAC 173-180, Part E
- A certification program in compliance with WAC 173-180, Part E
- A spill contingency plan in compliance with WAC 173-182, 40 CFR 112, Subpart D and 33 CFR 154, Subpart F
- Prepare coordinated plans to meet all applicable local, state, and federal requirements

Runoff/Absorption

Potential runoff/absorption impacts include erosion and sedimentation, which are expected to be minimized by BMPs that address erosion and control sedimentation. Construction-phase erosion and sedimentation control BMPs, as described in sections 2.11 and 5.3 of this Application, will be implemented to mitigate the impacts of soil disturbance. Permanent operations-phase runoff control and water quality treatment will be implemented to mitigate any impacts from the project.

Floodplains

There are no impacts to the site for the 5- and 50-year flood events. No fill is proposed within the 100-year floodplain, and there will be no potential to affect upstream or downstream properties through increases to the base flood elevation.

Construction

Construction activities will cease if a flood event is predicted and move, to the extent possible, hazardous materials and equipment from the site to above the 500-year floodplain.

Operation

Within Area 200, below-grade watertight trenches will be used to eliminate inundation concerns during the 100-year flood or from seasonal shallow groundwater.

Where the pipeline route is located in the floodplain, the pipeline will be elevated above the 100-year flood elevation. Because the floodplain is isolated from overland flows from the Columbia River it will not be subject to flowing water and no risk from floods is anticipated for this element. Regardless, the pipeline will be designed by a professional engineer to withstand potential impacts from flooding.

Berths 13 and 14 in Area 400 are existing pile-supported structures located in the Columbia River. The existing and planned improvements will be located with deck elevations above the 100-year flood elevation and have been (or will be) designed by a professional engineer to withstand the forces imposed by flooding conditions.

All structures or portions of structures located in Area 400 will be located outside the 100-year floodplain. These include a dock transformer pad, combined control room/E-house, fire pump and foam building. These structures will be elevated so that the floor is at least 1 foot above the

base flood elevation. They will also be anchored to resistant movement and designed with utilities and other connections that are designed to withstand flood events consistent with the requirements of VMC 20.740.120 Frequently Flooded Areas.

Floodwaters are anticipated to inundate the facilities with approximately 1-foot of water during the 500-year event and a maximum of 3 feet in the lowest areas. The Facility will be designed to maintain integrity in these worst-case flood conditions. The containment berm around the product storage tanks (Area 300) provides protection against inundation. The unloading facility is located within the inundation area of the 500-year floodplain. Flood waters inundating the unloading area would fill the below-grade trenches and containment pans. In order to prevent the contamination of flood water, operating procedures will require that any crude oil spill, including minor leaks and drips, be contained and affected surfaces cleaned promptly limiting the amount of any residue that could comingle with flood waters inundating the containment pans, containment piping, and below-grade trenches.

In the event of flood events exceeding the 100-year or 500-year flood stages, the Applicant will monitor the rate of flood water rise and suspend threatened Facility operations prior to the flooding occurring.

Groundwater Resources

Construction

Construction of foundations and utility and pipeline excavations for the project may require dewatering of the excavations. Groundwater that is pumped out of the excavations will be stored on site in mobile water tanks and analyzed and managed in accordance with local, state and federal regulations prior to reuse, infiltration or disposal. Disposal will be conducted in accordance with the stormwater permit issued for the project. If dewatering wells are necessary, well points used for construction dewatering will be completed in accordance with WAC 173-160 Minimum Standards for Construction and Maintenance of Wells. If groundwater extracted for construction dewatering is directed to the City's sanitary sewer it will be disposed in accordance with VMC 14.12 Discharge of Industrial Wastes to the Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Facility.

During construction, the Applicant will conduct on-site investigations where production wells were known to be located. If a borehole is located, confirmation will be made that the borehole has been properly sealed to a depth at least 10 feet below the finished ground surface with a cementitious grout.

As part of the Contaminated Materials Management, construction activities will be identified that could potentially impede monitoring and access of groundwater through existing water supply wells if access is necessary for ongoing remediation activities.

The Applicant has submitted a preliminary cSWPPP to EFSEC for review (Appendix C.1). The cSWPPP identifies the stormwater pollution prevention measures to be implemented at the construction site and as described in section 2.11 of this application.

Operation

Secondary containment systems will be provided under storage tanks and in buried transfer piping to capture leaks, preventing discharges directly into the soil, which could impact groundwater.

The potential for the discharge of contaminants to the groundwater due to surface water infiltration will be limited through development of surface water control infrastructure and the implementation of water quality control protocol.

Site design monitoring and control systems will be incorporated to allow early detection of a release when containment and remediation can be most effective.

During final design, potential contaminants in the soil will be identified and addressed in the plans and specifications to establish procedures to minimize the potential for groundwater impacts, including the following:

- Restrictions on work in portions of the site
- Minimize/controlling grading to prevent ponding water that would promote leaching
- Use of temporary covers over disturbed areas, and controlling tracking of contaminants from one portion of the Site to another

An oSPCCP (Appendix B.3) and oSWPPP (Appendix C.2) will be implemented to establish procedures to prevent and control the impact of spills on the natural environment. The oSPCCP, will define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills. These include inspecting equipment daily to ensure that there are no leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating temporary material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbody and outside environmentally sensitive areas. The oSPCCP will be used for appropriate response and cleanup procedures, including the handling of vegetation that would be affected by spills. Applicable spill response equipment and material designated in the oSPCCP will be maintained at the job site. In the event of an inadvertent release, containment and begin cleanup efforts will begin immediately and be completed in an expeditious manner, in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations, and taking precedence over normal work. Cleanup will include proper disposal of any inadvertently released material and used cleanup material. The cause of the inadvertent release will be assessed and appropriate action will be taken to prevent further incidents or environmental damage. Inadvertent releases will be reported to Ecology's Southwest Regional Spill Response Office.

There are no anticipated adverse impacts to existing groundwater sources resulting from the use of City-supplied potable, process, and emergency fire suppression water.

Public Water Supplies

The development of new water sources or wells is not required for this Facility. The Facility will purchase its water supply from the City. Based on the City's current excess source capacity described in section 3.3.5 and the Facility impact of approximately 87,400 gallons per day represents 0.3 percent of the available capacity. Citywide long-term growth is not anticipated to be affected by the water demands of this project.

Mitigation for the use of and impact on the public water system includes payment of system development charges, connection fees, and utility rates. These fees and rates are to support capital and operating expenses of the water system.

1.4.1.11 Section 3.4, Habitat, Vegetation, Fish, and Wildlife

Habitat and Vegetation

The primary potential impacts at the project site will be the direct, permanent removal of vegetation during construction and temporary construction noise impacts. The project will implement several impact minimization measures and BMPs to minimize the potential for impacts to habitats and vegetation. In addition to the following discussion, see the Fish and Wildlife sections below for additional mitigation measures and BMPs for these habitats in addition to the habitiat and vegetation measures discussed in this section.

Construction

Direct Habitat Modification - The project has been designed to avoid and/or minimize impacts to terrestrial habitat and vegetation to the greatest extent possible. The upland facilities associated with the project have been located on developed portions of an existing industrial site, which in its current state provides very little habitat function and very little native vegetation. By siting the project in a developed location, impacts to native terrestrial habitats and native species of vegetation, including special status species, have been avoided.

Ground disturbance and vegetation removal will be limited to the amount necessary to construct the project. Construction fencing will be used to protect existing vegetation to be retained. The project will provide 1.13 acres of compensatory habitat mitigation, including urban landscaping. Approximately 2.21 acres of planted areas, including trees and shrubs in areas 200 and 300 will offset the removal of nine trees associated with construction. Area 200 will include in the landscape plan for the Support Buildings the use of native trees planted in groups within the landscape to provide additional mitigation for the loss of trees onsite. These landscaped areas will provide wildlife habitat typical in an urban environment. In addition, the Applicant will adhere to the requirements of VMC 20.770[2] and plant a minimum of 30 tree units per acre for undeveloped sites, and based on a development area of 10,550 square feet, plant a minimum of eight tree units in other areas of the Facility.

No purple martin or nest boxes would be directly affected by the construction of the proposed project. The construction activities do not include removal of any creosote-coated wood piling. All existing piles at the marine terminal are steel and do not contain cavities for nesting wildlife. Purple martin have a low suspected occurrence within the Facility site as noted in DEIS Table 3.5-3.

---

[2] VMC 20.770.070(B)(4) allows trees planted in landscaped islands and other areas to meet the tree density requirements. The project includes a Landscaping Plan in Area 200 that calls for the planting of buffer landscape trees and parking lot trees that would exceed the eight tree units required for the project under VMC 20.770. The planted trees would be deciduous and planted at a minimum of 2-inch caliper. These landscaped areas would provide wildlife habitat typical in an urban environment, including perching and foraging opportunities for migratory birds. In total, about 2.21 acres of planted areas would be completed.

Mitigation measures will be implemented for each of the habitats impacted by construction of the Facility as follows:

- *Unvegetated Industrial Land*: Impacts to unvegetated industrial land do not require mitigation.
- *Ruderal Upland Grass/Forb and Upland Cottonwood Stands*: The 0.96 acre of ruderal upland grass/forb habitat on the project site have very limited value. Nevertheless, even if no net loss to this impact was required, when combined with the Upland Cottonwood Stands (0.07 acre), 1.03 acres of compensatory habitat mitigation is warranted for no-net loss. To mitigate for the removal of these habitats, the Applicant will install urban landscaping including trees and shrubs in areas 200 and 300. Native species will be used to the extent practical. Area 200 will include native trees planted in groups within the landscape to provide additional mitigation for loss of trees onsite. These landscaped areas will provide wildlife habitat typical in an urban environment, including perching and foraging opportunities for migratory birds. This action also complies with VMC 20.770 and planted areas will include additional trees to compensate for development that will impact pervious surfaces. Trees will be planted as part of landscaped buffers and parking lot landscaping where currently no trees exist. In total approximately 2.21 acres of planted areas will be completed.

  Locations where ruderal habitat has been impacted by temporary construction laydown will be restored to previous condition so as to result in no net loss to this community.
- Riparian: The riprapped bank has very limited riparian vegetation, and the Applicant is not disturbing any existing high quality vegetation or negatively impacting existing habitat function. No mitigation is therefore warranted.

As stated above, the Applicant will adhere to the requirements of VMC 20.770[3] and will plant a minimum of 30 tree units per acre for undeveloped sites, and based on a development area of 10,550 square feet, plant a minimum of eight tree units in other areas of the Facility.

The Applicant has identified the following construction mitigation measures to minimize impacts to avian habitat during construction:

- Perform tree removal outside of the nesting season (February 15 to September 1), to avoid potential impacts to active nests of protected migratory birds. If trees are to be removed during the nesting season, a preconstruction nesting survey will be completed no more than two weeks prior to removal to ensure that no active nests are present. If active nests of protected migratory birds are found, tree removal activities will be suspended until after nests have hatched and young have fledged.
- Monitor the approximate 2.21 acres of landscape plantings (discussed above) for two years after planting and replace all trees that do not become successfully established.

[3] VMC 20.770.070(B)(4) allows trees planted in landscaped islands and other areas to meet the tree density requirements. The project includes a Landscaping Plan in Area 200 that calls for the planting of buffer landscape trees and parking lot trees that would exceed the eight tree units required for the project under VMC 20.770. The planted trees would be deciduous and planted at a minimum of 2-inch caliper. These landscaped areas would provide wildlife habitat typical in an urban environment, including perching and foraging opportunities for migratory birds. In total, about 2.21 acres of planted areas would be completed.

BMPs will be implemented during construction to minimize the spread and establishment of noxious weeds, including the following:

- Complete a weed survey for the Facility site, followed by eradication of any noxious weeds and invasive plants established at the site prior to initiation of construction to help prevent the spread of noxious weeds to nearby wetland mitigation and wildlife areas.
- Provide wheel wash equipment at the Area 200 access to limit the dispersion of noxious weed seeds.
- Restrict construction activities to the area needed to work effectively to limit ground disturbance and prevent the spread of noxious weed species.
- Use weed-free straw hydromulch, or similar ground cover for temporary erosion control during construction.

Aquatic Invasive Species - WDFW hydraulic code rules require that the transportation and introduction of aquatic invasive species be prevented by thoroughly cleaning vessels, equipment, boots, waders, and other gear before removing the gear from a job site [WAC 660-120 (7)(j)]. Contractors would be required to provide documentation that all equipment and materials that will be used in- and over-water have be cleaned to comply with applicable aquatic invasive species statutes and rules, including WAC 660-120 (7)(j). This includes providing documentation that in-water equipment and construction materials have either not been in contact with waters containing state prohibited aquatic invasive species, which could potentially be transferred to the Columbia River, or that equipment and materials have been appropriately decontaminated from potentially transferrable aquatic invasive species prior to arrival at the project site.

Temporary Water QualityImpacts - A water quality protection and management plan (WQPMP) (Appendix F.2) has been developed and describes how the project will monitor and control releases of turbidity, suspended sediment, concrete, and other construction-related materials that may be generated during Facility construction activities in, over, and adjacent to the Columbia River and other adjacent water bodies. The plan describes water quality protection measures; monitoring parameters, methods, evaluation criteria; and contingency response and notification procedures in the event a water quality criterion is exceeded during such construction activities.

All in-water temporary pile installation and removal below the OHWM will be conducted within the published in-water work period for the project, which is November 1 to February 28[4]. This

[4] In the Applicant-prepared PDEIS for the project, and in the JARPA and Biological Evaluation (BE) for the project, the Applicant has proposed to conduct work below the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) within the US Army Corps of Engineers' (USACE) published in-water work window for the Columbia River mainstem between the mouth of the river to the Snake River confluence (November 1–February 28).[1] This work window has been established by the USACE, in coordination with resource agencies, for the protection of fish life, including ESA-listed species.

In the Advisory HPA, as well as in Sections 3.6.3.1 and 3.6.5 of the DEIS, EFSEC proposes a modified in-water work window of September 1 - January 15 to avoid peak migration and larval stages of salmonid and nonsalmonid species.

work window has been established to minimize potential impacts to aquatic habitat and native fish species and avoids the peak migration timing for marine mammals in the Lower Columbia River.

Construction at the site will be governed by a a construction Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan (cSPCCP), which the Applicant has submitted to EFSEC for review (Appendix B.2).The cSPCCP defines specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills and outlines responsive actions in the event of a release, and notification and reporting procedures. These include inspecting construction equipment daily to ensure that there are no leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating temporary material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbody and outside environmentally sensitive areas. The cSPCCP will be used for appropriate response and cleanup procedures, including the handling of vegetation that would be affected by spills. Applicable spill response equipment and material designated in the cSPCCP will be maintained at the job site. In the event of an inadvertent release, containment and begin cleanup efforts will begin immediately and will be completed in an expeditious manner, in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations, and taking precedence over normal work. Cleanup will include proper disposal of any inadvertently released material and used cleanup material. The cause of the inadvertent release will be assessed and appropriate action will be taken to prevent further incidents or environmental damage. Inadvertent releases will be reported to Ecology's Southwest Regional Spill Response Office.

Temporary Construction Noise - Construction of the Facility has the potential to result in temporarily elevated terrestrial habitat and underwater habitat noise levels at the project site and in the project vicinity. Noise levels will be elevated during the operation of construction equipment, in-water pile removal and installation by vibratory methods, and impact pile driving of upland piles, mooring points, movable walkway foundations and pipeline supports. These construction activities have the potential to temporarily affect marine mammals and the quality of their habitat at the project site and within the project vicinity. During construction aquatic species may tend to avoid the work area or move through the area faster.

Aquatic and terrestrial habitat noise associated with construction has been minimized to the extent practicable. The dock modifications have been designed to use vibratory pile removal and installation methods and no in-water (below OHWM) impact pile driving, which will greatly reduce the extent of terrestrial and underwater noise generated during construction. This reduction in the intensity of underwater noise will limit the potential for adverse effects to

---

The USACE is currently reviewing the JARPA and BE for the project and consulting with National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) as obligated under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA). Each of these regulatory agencies may have additional feedback on the preferred window for in-water work.

In the absence of a consensus among the resource agencies regarding a modified work window, EFSEC should defer to the USACE-published in-water work window of November 1 – February 28, as this is the window under consideration with the federal permitting agencies.

If USACE, NMFS, USFWS, and EFSEC can agree upon a modified window in which the project can be accomplished, and which is no shorter in duration than the window proposed in the federal permit application, then the Applicant would support discussions regarding a modified in-water work window.

wildlife, including special status species that may utilize habitats at the project site and within the project vicinity.

All in-water work that generates temporary noise, including temporary pile vibratory installation and removal, will occur during the published work window from November 1 to February 28 to minimize potential impacts to native fish species, and avoid the peak migration timing for marine mammals in the Lower Columbia River. Marine mammals are not expected to be present within the action area during the in-water work period. Drilling for casing installation may also generate underwater noise and will follow the same work window.

The Applicant has submitted a marine mammal monitoring plan (MMMP) (Appendix H.3) to EFSEC for review to address vibratory installation and removal of temporary piles and upland impact pile driving. The MMMP was developed to minimize the exposure of marine mammals to temporarily increases in underwater noise levels. The plan describes procedures to identify the presence of marine mammals during construction activities, which may result in "take," and establishes actions that will be taken to minimize impacts to such marine mammals. The MMMP will include, in addition to the current plan, two additional observers to assist in monitoring the 6-mile zone where marine mammals could be affected by in-water vibratory pile driving.

The impacts of peak terrestrial construction noise have been minimized through construction sequencing that will complete work as efficiently as possible when loud noises are expected. Additionally, all noise sources occur outside of recommended management buffers for priority species; therefore, no work window is proposed for terrestrial pile driving. Species that utilize these industrialized habitats are generally well adjusted to nearly continuous human presence and activity. The Applicant has committed to conduct upland impact pile driving associated with Area 400 elements (shore based mooring points, foundations for the mooring dolphin access points, and the trestle abutment) during the published work window from November 1 to February 28 to minimize the potential for adverse impacts to aquatic habitat. Upland impact pile driving located outsideof Area 400 (e.g., Area 200 rail unloading building and Area 500 pipeline supports) would not be subject to the in-water work window.

The Applicant has developed a construction wildlife monitoring plan (Appendix H.4) that describes the means and methods to monitor noise levels during upland impact pile-driving in order to demonstrate that noise levels attenuate to a level of non-disturbance to PHS species potentially present in the vicinity of the construction site. See section 3.4.4.3 for additional information on species of concern.

Operation

The operation of the Facility could affect vegetation and terrestrial wildlife habitats through operational water quality impacts including an increased potential for impacts associated with stormwater management at the site, spills or leaks associated with on-site equipment, and through an increase for potential spills to surface water. There may also be effects associated with the shipping traffic using the Facility. Effects associated with bank erosion will be temporary and localized, and will result in only minor negative impacts to vegetation and terrestrial wildlife habitat.

Operation Water Quality - As described in section 2.11, operational stormwater will be collected, treated, and conveyed in permanent constructed conveyances from source to discharge.

Stormwater treatment facilities will be sized to accommodate the 6-month, 24-hour event as estimated using Ecology's hydrology model.

The stormwater treatment will provide treatment to a level that is consistent with the discharge permits applicable to the Facility and will ensure that vegetation and terrestrial wildlife habitat are not adversely affected by operational stormwater. See section 2.11 for a more detailed description of how operational stormwater will be collected, treated, and conveyed in permanent constructed conveyances from source to discharge.

Transport vessels calling at the Facility will be double hulled to minimize the potential for the release of cargo in the event of a spill. International convention requires that a shipboard oil pollution emergency plan (SOPEP) govern the operation of each ship. Vessel operators are required to comply with state spill prevention and contingency plans. The likelihood of a catastrophic spill is very low, and the Facility BMPs and safety and security measures will minimize the risk of impacts to vegetation and terrestrial wildlife habitat.

Spill Prevention and Response - As described in section 2.10, the Facility will include design measures aimed at avoiding releases, secondary containment measures to prevent releases from reaching terrestrial and aquatic habitats, and will implement a comprehensive suite of spill response planning and response plans. For example, operations at the site will be governed by an operations SPCCP (oSPCCP)(Appendix B.2), which will define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills. These BMPs include inspecting equipment daily to ensure that there are no leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbody and outside environmentally sensitive areas.

Lighting, Waste Management and Vegetation Maintenance - Facility lighting will be directional in areas adjacent to sensitive wildlife areas, including the north side of Area 300 to ensure lights are not pointed in the CRWMB, and Area 400 to minimize the amount of light in aquatic habitats. Lighting will be directional and aimed away from sensitive habitats to the extent possible to minimize nightlight and glare. The Applicant will incorporate LED bulbs that fall within optimum wavelengths in area lighting to reduce light pollution impacts where practicable and within safety regulations. The marine terminal loading area will only use spot lighting during loading operations if approved by the USCG in compliance with 33 CFR Part 105 and/or Part 154.

The Facility will implement a waste management plan, to control and contain food waste. The plan will include measures to educate workers on the risk to native wildlife from supplemental feeding and the importance of disposing of all garbage in secured containers to prevent supplemental feeding of wildlife.

Facility vegetation maintenance activities will be conducted using methods and products consistent with local, state, and federal regulations. To control weeds during operations, vegetation maintenance practices to be implemented by the Applicant include maintaining areas clear of vegetation to manage noxious weed infestations and reduce fire risk. Maintenance-related impacts to vegetation will be minimized by limiting activities to the Facility location, i.e., tracks, pipeline corridors, and tank farm. Vegetation maintenance will not occur outside the Facility location.

Shipping - Operation of the proposed project will result in approximately 140 ship trips per year in the first full year of operations and up to 365 ship trips per year at full capacity. Oceangoing vessel traffic on the Columbia River has the potential to result in impacts to vegetation and terrestrial habitat (note: mitigation for fish and fish habitat are discussed in the Fish section below) through increased potential for shoreline erosion associated with vessel wakes, propeller wash, and through the potential introduction of exotic species. The Applicant does not control the operation of these vessels calling at the Facility, however, vessel operators are required to comply with state and federal regulations to mitigate certain impacts.

Bank Erosion

As presented in section 3.4.2.2, Operation, Shipping, *Bank Erosion*, impacts related to vessel wakes caused by vessels calling at the Facility are not measurably different from those already occurring on the Columbia River navigational channel and will not cause any additional adverse impact (Flint 2016). Terrestrial habitats along the shoreline are already exposed to a baseline level of vessel wakes. The impact of vessel traffic on these habitats adjacent to the Facility will be negligible and as a result there are no recommended mitigation measures. See section 3.4.2.2 for additional detail on bank erosion.

Exotic Species

The importation of aquatic invasive species as a result of vessels calling at the Facility is minized through vessel operator compliance with applicable state and federal regulations, which address hull fouling and ballast water exchanges. Facility specific activities involving in-water placement of equipment (e.g. booming, skiff usage, third party vessels participating in spill response traingina and drills) would abide by applicable state regualtions and rules mandating cleaning of equipment prior to its introduction into the Columbia river if it was sourced from a location where invasive species are present. See section 3.4.2.2 for additional detail on exotic species.

Fish

In addition to the construction and operation mitigation and BMPs stated in the Habitat and Vegetation section above, the following mitigation measures and BMPs have been specifically identified for fish and fish habitat.

Construction

Direct Habitat Modification - Construction of the project will result in no net new direct, permanent impacts to fish habitat in the Columbia River. Design modification to the existing dock will only require temporary support pilings during construction. No new structures, no new permanent piles below the OHWM and no net increase in overwater structure will be installed. The removal of 15 piles and existing overwater coverage will further minimized the extent of potential impacts.

All in-water construction activities, temporary pile installation, and removal activities below the OHWM will be conducted within the published in-water work period for the project (November 1 to February 28). This work window has been established to minimize potential impacts to native fish species, particularly to ESA-listed salmonids and Pacific eulachon. While there is no time when ESA-listed fish are absent from the project vicinity, the window between November 1 and February 28 avoids the peak migratory periods for adult fish and out-migrating juveniles of most populations.

The no net increase in direct, permanent impacts to fish habitat at the project site is expected to result in no significant effects on the quality or function of fish habitat within the project site, project vicinity, or project shipping prism.

The following BMPs will be used during construction to further protect aquatic habitat.

Pile removal and installation BMPs:

- Work below OHWM will only occur during the in-water work window.
- Remove piles with a vibratory hammer when possible.
- The piles will be removed in a single, slow, and continuous motion to minimize sediment disturbance and turbidity in the water column.
- If a pile is unable to be removed with the vibratory hammer, cut or push it into the sediment consistent with agency-approved BMPs.
- Removed piles and associated sediments (if any) will be contained on a barge. If piles are placed directly on the barge and not in a container, the storage area will consist of a row of hay or straw bales, filter fabric, or similar material placed around the perimeter of the storage area.
- The vibratory hammer method will be used to drive temporary steel piles to minimize noise levels.

Overwater concrete BMPs:

- Wet concrete will not come into contact with surface waters.
- Forms for any concrete structure will be constructed to prevent leaching of wet concrete.
- Concrete process water would not enter waters of the United States. Any process water/contact water would be routed to a contained area for treatment and disposal.
  - Construction will be completed in compliance with Washington State Water Quality Standards (WAC 173-201A) including: No petroleum products, fresh cement, lime, concrete, chemicals, or other toxic or deleterious materials will be allowed to enter surface waters.
  - There would be no discharge of oil, fuels, or chemicals to surface waters, or onto land where there is a potential for reentry into surface waters.
  - Fuel hoses, oil drums, oil or fuel transfer valves, fittings, etc. will be checked regularly for leaks, and materials would be maintained and stored properly to prevent inadvertent releases.

Additional construction mitigation measures and BMPs include:

- Work barges will not be allowed to ground out on the river bottom during construction.
- Check construction vessels and equipment for leaks and/or other problems that could result in discharge of petroleum-based products or other material into the Columbia River.
- Do not dispose of or abandon excess or waste materials generated during construction waterward of the OHWM or allow to enter waters of the state. Dispose of waste materials in an appropriate landfill.
- Store demolition and construction materials where wave action or upland runoff cannot cause materials to enter surface waters.
- Keep oil-absorbent materials on site to be used in the event of an inadvertent release or if any fuels, lubricants, or other oil-based product is observed in the water during construction.

- Use grating on all walkway surfaces between the docks and the dolphins to allow light penetration.
- Add anti-perch pile caps to the tops of any exposed piles to prevent perching of piscivorous birds.

Construction will be completed in compliance with Washington State Water Quality Standards (WAC 173-201A) including:

- No petroleum products, fresh cement, lime, concrete, chemicals, or other toxic or deleterious materials would be allowed to enter surface waters.
- There would be no discharge of oil, fuels, or chemicals to surface waters, or onto land where there is a potential for reentry into surface waters.
- Fuel hoses, oil drums, oil or fuel transfer valves, fittings, etc. would be checked regularly for leaks, and materials would be maintained and stored properly to prevent inadvertent releases.

The impact minimization measures and BMPs fully mitigate for the direct habitat modification impacts associated with the project.

Construction Lighting - If ground improvement installation requires the use of temporary night lighting, all lights will be shielded and directed away from the water to the extent practicable. Installation of jet grout columns directly adjacent to the shoreline will be scheduled for daylight hours to the extent practicable.

Aquatic Invasive Species - WDFW hydraulic code rules require that the transportation and introduction of aquatic invasive species be prevented by thoroughly cleaning vessels, equipment, boots, waders, and other gear before removing the gear from a job site [WAC 660-120 (7)(j)]. Contractors would be required to provide documentation that all equipment and materials that will be used in- and over-water have be cleaned to comply with applicable aquatic invasive species statutes and rules, including WAC 660-120 (7)(j). This would include providing documentation that in-water equipment and construction materials have either not been in contact with waters containing state prohibited aquatic invasive species which could be potentially transferred to the Columbia River, or that equipment and materials have been appropriately decontaminated from potentially transferrable aquatic invasive species prior to arrival at the project site.

Temporary Water Quality - The project has the potential to result in temporary water quality impacts during pile removal, which could affect aquatic habitat by temporarily disturbing sediments and elevating levels of turbidity during construction. However, natural currents and flow patterns in the Lower Columbia River routinely disturb sediments. Flow volumes and currents are affected by precipitation as well as upstream water management at dams. High volume flow events can result in hydraulic forces that re-suspend benthic sediments, temporarily elevating turbidity locally. Any temporary increase in turbidity as a result of the project is not anticipated to measurably exceed levels caused by these normal periodic increases. Additionally, the volume of flow will help minimize the intensity and duration of any temporary episodic increases in sediment suspension or turbidity.

A water quality protection and management plan (WQPMP) (Appendix F.2) has been developed and describes how the project will monitor and control releases of turbidity, suspended sediment,

concrete, and other construction-related materials that may be generated during Facility construction activities in, over, and adjacent to the Columbia River and other adjacent water bodies. The plan describes water quality protection measures; monitoring parameters, methods, evaluation criteria; and contingency response and notification procedures in the event a water quality criterion is exceeded during such construction activities.

All in-water temporary pile installation and removal below the OHWM will be conducted within the published in-water work period for the project (November 1 to February 28). This work window has been established to minimize potential impacts to aquatic habitat and native fish species and avoids the peak migration timing for marine mammals in the Lower Columbia River.

In response the Advisory HPA dated April 16, 2015 (Howe, D. 2015), the applicant is also providing the following mitigation during in-water construction to protect fish and fish habitat:

- Work below the OHWM shall only occur between November 1 to February 28.
- If at any time the stone column seismic stability work is expected to cause release of sediments below the high waterline, this work shall also adhere to the above-mentioned work window.
- The Region 5 Habitat Program Manager will be notified in writing (e-mail, FAX, or mail) from the agent/contractor no less than three working days prior to the start of construction activities. The notification will include the contractor's name, project location, and starting date for work.
- If at any time, as a result of project activities, fish are observed in distress, a fish kill occurs, or water quality problems develop (including equipment leaks or spills), immediate notification will be made to the Washington Military Department's Emergency Management Division at 1-800-258-5990, and to the Region 5 Habitat Program Manager.
- Work will be accomplished per plans and specifications entitled "Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal – Dock Maintenance and Utility Infrastructure" project, dated February 2014, except as modified by these provisions. A copy of these plans will be available on site during construction.
- Extreme care will be taken to ensure that no petroleum products, hydraulic fluid, fresh cement, sediments, sediment-laden water, chemicals, or any other toxic or deleterious materials are allowed to enter or leach into the stream.
- Equipment used for this project will operate stationed on a barge, boat, bank, or pier.
- All work operations will be conducted in a manner that causes little or no siltation to adjacent areas.
- Piling installation or removal will be accomplished primarily by vibratory methods, and will use an impact hammer and "proofing" will occur only when sound attenuation devices, such as a "bubble curtain" are employed.
- Any impact hammer pile driving will be accomplished during daytime hours to avoid attracting fish to lights at night.
- The existing piling will be removed and disposed of in an upland location such that they do not enter waters of the state. In the event that the piles cannot be completely removed then the remainder of the piles will be removed with a clamshell bucket, chain, or similar means, OR cut off 2 feet below the mudline.
- All holes or depressions will be backfilled with clean native bed materials to reduce leaching of residual chemicals into the water column.

- Replacement grating for walkways will be designed to pass a minimum of 60 percent sunlight in areas over shallow-water habitat (less than 30 feet deep).

Construction at the site will be governed by an cSPCCP, which the Applicant has submitted to EFSEC for review (Appendix B.2).The cSPCCP will be implemented during construction and defines specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills. The plan also outlines responsive actions in the event of a release, and notification and reporting procedures. See the Habitat and Vegetation section, above, for additional details on applicable procedures.

Temporary Construction Noise - The proposed project has the potential to result in elevated underwater noise during in-water vibratory pile installation and removal, and impact pile driving of shore-based mooring structures, which can temporarily affect fish and fish habitat quality.

The dock modifications have been designed to require no impact pile driving, which will greatly reduce the extent of underwater noise generated during construction. Temporary support piles for dock modifications will be installed and removed with vibratory methods. This will reduce the intensity of underwater noise, and will limit the potential for adverse effects to fish.

In addition, all in-water work below the OHWM will be conducted within the published in-water work period for the project (November 1 to February 28). The upland impact pile driving for the mooring points located above the OHWM will also be conducted within the in-water work window to minimize the potential for effects from potential sound flanking. This work window has been established to minimize potential impacts to native fish species, particularly to ESA-listed salmonids and Pacific eulachon. While there is no time when ESA-listed fish are completely absent from the project vicinity, the window between November 1 and February 28 avoids the peak migratory periods for adult fish and out-migrating juveniles of most populations.

A MMMP will be implemented for vibratory installation and removal of temporary piles, and upland impact pile driving to minimize the exposure of fish to temporarily increased underwater noise levels. See the Temporary Construction Noise Impacts section in Habitat and Vegetation above for additional information.

Operation

Standard BMPs and Design Measures - The following standard operational BMPs will be implemented to minimize potential impacts to fish and fish habitat during operation of the facility.

- Location of crude oil unloading areas that ensure oil never comes into contact with unprotected ground surfaces that could runoff to aquatic systems. Use containment pans and berms would be used to capture unanticipated leaks.
- Construct transfer piping such that crude oil exposure to the ambient atmosphere is minimized. Design the transfer pipelines in conformance with applicable industry standards.
- Equip transfer pipelines and the associated pumping systems with flow and pressure sensors to identify out-of-the-ordinary operating conditions that could be the result of a pipeline or pump failure and potential risk of crude oil discharge.
- Equip transfer pipelines with valves at the exit of and entry to the unloading area, the storage area, and the marine vessel loading area. These valves would include 30-second shut-offs to stop the flow of product should anomalous flow and pressure conditions related to a product spill occur, or in response to operations personnel triggering the shutoff.

- Install transfer piping aboveground when possible to facilitate inspections and maintenance. Where road or rail crossings occur, house the piping in underground steel casings or raised aboveground using standard check for spellout clearances. Design and install pipelines at each railroad, highway, or road crossing and to withstand the dynamic forces exerted by anticipated traffic or rail loads.
- Coat and cathodically protect transfer pipelines segments constructed underground to prevent corrosion.
- Install sections of transfer pipelines constructed underground so that they are not in electrical contact with any metallic structures. This requirement would not preclude the use of electrical bonding to facilitate the application of cathodic protection. Tests would be carried out to determine the presence of stray currents and protective measures provided when stray currents are present.
- Equip transfer pipelines with leak detection systems meeting regulatory standards.
- Equip the trestle at Berth 13 with piping and hoses to transfer the crude oil from the transfer pipeline system to the receiving marine vessel. In accordance with 33 CFR § 154.530, a facility transferring oil or hazardous materials to or from a vessel with a capacity equal to or greater than 250 barrels (bbl) must have fixed catchments, curbing, or other fixed means for small discharge containment of materials at the hose handling and loading arm area, each hose connection manifold area, and under each hose connection that would be coupled or uncoupled as part of the transfer operation. For the Facility, it is anticipated that the hose diameter would be between 6 and 12 inches, requiring that discharge containment capacity must be at least 3 bbl.
- Construct a catchment and sump at Berth 13, at or below the deck level of sufficient capacity to hold the small discharge containment in addition to stormwater that may fall in the catchment area. The containment would be discharged within 1 hour of completion of any transfer by pumping into the return line.

The following design elements will be used to prevent discharges of oil during conveyance, including:

- Design hoses and their supporting equipment to meet the applicable hose protection requirements of WAC 173-180 Part B and 33 CFR 156.
- Design vessel mooring systems to meet the applicable requirements of 40 CFR 156.

Plans will be prepared and implemented to comply with state and federal requirements, including:

- Operations oSPCCP, prepared under 40 CFR 112 and WAC 173-180, Part F
- Safe and effective threshold determination report, prepared under WAC 173 180 224
- Pre-loading Transfer Plan according to WAC 173-180-230
- Facility operations manual in compliance with WAC 173-180 400 to -435
- Oil transfer training program in compliance with WAC 173-180, Part E
- Certification program in compliance with WAC 173-180, Part E
- Spill Contingency Plan in compliance with WAC 173-182, 40 CFR 112, Subpart D and 33 CFR 154, Subpart F

Aquatic Invasive Species - During operations, the Facility may source spill response equipment from other locations in the event of larger and more complex spill drills or response activities. In

such cases, contractors and mutual aid providers will comply with applicable state statutes and rules aimed at preventing the introduction of such species, as identified above.

Operational Water Quality - The proposed project has the potential to result in indirect effects to fish and fish habitat through operational water quality impacts including an increased potential for impacts associated with stormwater management at the site and spills or leaks associated with on-site equipment and machinery, and a potential for catastrophic accidents such as spills to surface waters. See the Operational Water Quality section in Habitat and Vegetation above for mitigation measures and BMPs.

Spill Control and Containment Plan - Operations at the site will be governed by an oSPCCP(Appendix B.3), which will define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills These include inspecting construction equipment daily to ensure that there are no leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating temporary material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbody and outside environmentally sensitive areas.

Shipping - The proposed project will result in approximately 140 ship trips per year in the first full year of operations and up to 365 ship trips per year at full capacity. Increased marine traffic on the Columbia River has the potential to result in impacts to fish and fish habitat through increases in the potential for fish stranding, increased potential for shoreline erosion associated with propeller wash, and through the introduction of exotic species. During vessel berthing, temporary impacts to water quality (increased turbidity) could occur from sediment suspended by propeller wash. Temporary increases in turbidity are likely to be short in duration and dissipate naturally in response to river currents.

The risk of adverse effects to fish and fish habitat from increased bank erosion is low. Streambanks at the site are well armored, and not particularly sensitive to erosion, so these habitats likely will not be affected. Elsewhere in the project vicinity and shipping prism, there are unarmored banks, which could potentially be susceptible to increased erosion from vessel wakes. Because shoreline erosion is a natural phenomenon at susceptible locations and vessel wakes from existing shipping activity also occur, the ESA-listed fish that use these habitats have typically adapted to the conditions that attend the erosion, primarily temporary, localized turbidity. Effects associated with bank erosion would be temporary and localized, and would result in only minor negative impacts to fish and fish habitat (Flint 2016).

Operators of commercial vessels have a significant economic interest in maintaining underwater body hull platings in a clean condition. Fouled bottom platings result in increased fuel costs and can reduce the vessel's maximum transit speed. To prevent fouling and higher costs, operators preserve and maintain the hulls of their ships aggressively (FERC 2008), greatly reducing the risk of the transport of exotic species. Additionally, the USCG has developed mandatory practices for all vessels with ballast tanks in all waters of the United States. Washington has developed similar requirements. These practices include requirements to rinse anchors and anchor chains during retrieval to remove organisms and sediments at their place of origin, to regularly remove fouling organisms from the hull, piping, and tanks, and to dispose of any removed substances in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations.

Vessels calling at the Facility are expected to be crude oil tankers and articulated tug barges operating within the Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ). These vessels will be subject to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Vessel General Permit (VGP) (EPA 2013) issued under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) for discharges incidental to operation of such vessels, including ballast water discharges[5]. The Washington State ballast water requirements added to the VGP as 401 WQC conditions include the state requirements codified in Chapter 220-150 WAC, administered by WDFW. These requirements include technology-driven treatment requirements and management practices so that vessel discharges meet state water quality standards, Chapter 173-201A WAC.

These impact minimization measures and BMPs fully mitigate for the increased shipping-related impacts associated with the project.

Wildlife

Direct impacts to special status species have been minimized by locating all project activities within an existing industrial site. According to WDFW Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) data, there are no occurrences of special status species within the project site. Within the project vicinity, there are several occurrences of PHS point, including bald eagle nests (approximately 1.2 miles to the west), bald eagle concentration areas (approximately 1.2 miles northwest), sandhill crane concentrations (approximately 3,000 feet west), and great blue heron breeding (approximately 4,000 feet northeast). Waterfowl concentrations are also known to occur on Vancouver Lake, approximately 1 mile north of the project.

In addition to the construction and operation mitigation and BMPs stated in the Habitat and Vegetation section above, the following mitigation measures and BMPs have been specifically identified for wildlife (terrestrial) habitat.

Construction

Direct Habitat Modification - The upland facilities associated with the project have been located on developed portions of an existing industrial site, which in its current state provides very little habitat function and very little native vegetation. By siting the project in a developed location, impacts to native terrestrial habitats and native species of vegetation, including special status species, have been avoided. Ground disturbance and vegetation removal will be limited to the minimum amount necessary to construct the project, and construction fencing will be used to protect existing vegetation to be retained.

See the Habitat and Vegetation, Direct Habitat Modification section above for additional information on mitigation measures and BMPs.

Temporary Water Quality - The project has the potential to result in temporary water quality impacts during construction including increased potential for spills, and a potential for temporarily elevated levels of turbidity during construction.

The Applicant has submitted a preliminary cSPCCP to EFSEC for review (Appendix B.2). The cSPCCP will be implemented during construction, that will define specific BMPs to minimize

[5] See: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/vessels-incidental-discharge-permitting-2.

the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills, including daily inspection of construction equipment leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating temporary material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbodies and outside environmentally sensitive areas. Spill plans will be used for appropriate response and cleanup procedures, including the handling of vegetation that would be affected by spills. See the Habitat and Vegetation section, above, for additional details on applicable procedures.

Temporary Construction Noise -Temporary construction noise has been minimized to the extent practical to reduce impacts to special status species using habitats (e.g., foraging and resting) within the project vicinity. Peak construction noise would be generated by impact pile driving for the rail unloading facility upland mooring points. These areas are located outside of WDFW- and USFWS-recommended management buffers for bald eagle nests (660 feet and 0.5 mile, respectively) and great blue heron rookeries (656 feet). Foraging or resting species may be temporarily displaced from habitats within the project vicinity during periods of construction noise. These impacts have been minimized during construction sequencing to complete the noise generating aspects of construction as efficiently as possible. See section Habitat and Vegetation, Temporary Construction Noise above for additional detail on mitigation measures and BMPs.

A construction wildlife monitoring plan will be implemented during upland pile-driving activities to demonstrate that noise levels attenuate to a level of non-distrubance to PHS species potentially present in the vicinity of the construction site.

A MMMP will be implemented during in-water construction activities related to Area 400 modifications, including removal of existing piles, temporary pile installation and removal, and pile strengthening; and upland work related to impact pile driving of shore-based mooring points. Monitoring will be conducted prior to and during the activities listed above with the potential to impact marine mammals. Work activities will be stopped when a marine mammal is detected within the monitoring area and will not restart until after the marine mammal has left the monitoring area.

Operation

See the Operation section in Habitat and Vegetation for mitigation measures and BMPs.

The proposed project has the potential to result in indirect effects to wildlife through operational water quality impacts including an increased potential for impacts associated with stormwater management at the site and spills or leaks associated with on-site equipment and machinery, and a potential for catastrophic accidents such as spills to surface waters. However, the terrestrial habitats at the site provide very little functional habitat, and the impact minimization measures and BMPs that will be implemented will effectively reduce the potential for any adverse effects to the quantity or quality of terrestrial habitats as a result of operation.

As described in section 2.11, operational stormwater will be collected, treated, and conveyed in permanent constructed conveyances from source to discharge. The proposed stormwater treatment will provide treatment to a level that is consistent with existing treatment at the site, which will ensure that aquatic wildlife are not adversely affected by operational stormwater.

Operations at the site will be governed by an SPCC plan (Appendix B.3), which will define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills.

Transport ships are constructed with double hulls to minimize the potential for the release of crude oil should an accident occur. In addition, international convention requires that a SOPEP govern the operation of each ship. All vessel operators are required to comply with state spill prevention and contingency plans. The likelihood of a catastrophic release of crude oil is very low, and the proposed BMPs and safety and security measures will manage the risk of impacts to biological resources effectively.

1.4.1.12 Section 3.5, Wetlands

The upland facilities associated with the project have been located on developed portions of an existing industrial site, and no wetlands are present at the site. By siting the project in a developed location, direct wetland impacts are avoided. However, three wetlands are present within 300 feet of the proposed Facility site. These include a wetland mitigation site located immediately east of the proposed storage tank area (Parcel 1A mitigation site), the CRWMB located north of SR 501, and a wetland mitigation site west of the proposed Facility site (Parcel 2 Mitigation Site). All three of these wetlands are separated from the Facility site by rail lines and/or roads.

Construction

Temporary Water Quality - The project has the potential to result in temporary water quality impacts during construction which could affect off-site wetlands within the project vicinity or shipping prism. Construction will only occur within the marked construction boundaries at the proposed Facility site. Construction at the site will be governed by an cSPCCP (Appendix B.2), which will define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills from construction equipment and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills and related impacts to wetlands. The BMPs include inspecting construction equipment daily to ensure that there are no leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating temporary material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbody and outside environmentally sensitive areas These sensitive areas include wetlands and regulated wetland buffers that are present within 300 feet of the proposed Facility site as described above.

The cSPCCP will also outline responsive actions in the event of a release, and notification and reporting procedures. For additional information see section 2.10, Spill Prevention and Control, and Appendix B.2, cSPCCP.

The Applicant will also implement the following construction mitigation measures to address temporary water quality impacts:

- Install drains to reduce the risk of water and/or air moving laterally underground during the installation of vibro replacement stone columns.
- Conduct daily visual inspections of wetlands during installation of vibro replacement. Temporarily suspend installation activities until counteractive measures (i.e., additional wick drains) can be installed if there is any observation of lateral movement of water or air.
- Provide stormwater treatment to a level that is consistent with or exceeds existing treatment at the site to ensure that off-site wetlands are not adversely affected by operational stormwater.

These impact minimization measures and BMPs fully mitigate for the temporary water quality impacts associated with construction of the project.

Operation

<u>Operational Water Quality</u> - The project has the potential to result in indirect effects to wetlands through operational water quality impacts including an increased potential for impacts associated with stormwater management at the site and spills or leaks associated with on-site equipment and machinery, and a potential for catastrophic accidents such as spills to surface waters.

As described in section 2.11, the project has the potential to increase stormwater runoff at the site, which could affect water quality and quantity. The proposed stormwater treatment will provide treatment to a level that is consistent with existing treatment at the site, which will ensure that off-site wetlands are not adversely affected by operational stormwater.

Operations at the site will be governed by an oSPCCP (Appendix B.3), which will define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills The oSPCCP will also outline responsive actions in the event of a release, and notification and reporting procedures.

Should a spill occur, the Applicant will implement the Operations Oil Spill Contingency Plan which includes planning and and spill response measures. These spill response measures are known to be effective. As confirmed in a recent internal assessment (spill drill) for the project of spill response actions and capabilities to a worst-case discharge, the proposed equipment and personnel response times meet and/or exceed timelines to mobilize equipment to address Geographic Response Plans in a timely manner given likely oil trajectories (see Appendix B.6, Vancouver Energy Spill Response Exercise Report). The report explains in detail the exercise determined the adequacy of response action resources. The Applicant was able to locate, allocate, and deploy adequate response equipment and trained personnel in accordance with all application spill planning standards. The results of this exercise to test the adequacy of proper execution of the response actions (along with pre-booming and secondary booming) show that response actions significantly impact oil spill trajectories positively. In addition, safety measures will be built into the design of the Facility and operating procedures including containment at the facility, automatic shut-off valves in the pipeline, tank car design standards, and vessel design. These are important elements to the risk assessment of the facility and transport.

The Applicant will also implement the following operational mitigation measures to minimize operational water quality impacts:

- Provide stormwater treatment to a level that is consistent with or exceeds existing treatment at the site to ensure that off-site wetlands are not adversely affected by operational stormwater.
- Design the Area 300 secondary containment berm to have a capacity at least equal to 110 percent of the API 650 maximum capacity of the largest tank, plus precipitation from a 100-year, 24-hour rainstorm event.
- Design the rail unloading area (Area 200) to include containment pans, pumps, and containment sump tanks. Approximately three double-shelled containment tanks, with a total capacity of approximately 1500 barrels, will be constructed south of the Area 200 parking lot. The combined volume of the tanks is sized to contain the entire contents of a single tank car plus at least an additional 10 percent. , of sufficient size to contain and store the entire volume of a single rail car staged within the unloading building.

These impact minimization measures and BMPs will fully mitigate for the operational water quality impacts associated with the project.

Shipping - Wetlands are unlikely to be affected by an increase in shipping traffic. Wetland resources within the project vicinity or downstream in the shipping prism could be impacted through the introduction of exotic species, but there is little risk of ships increasing the transport of exotic species. See the Shipping discussion in section 3.4.2.3 Habitat and Vegetation for additional information.

Transport ships are constructed with double hulls to minimize the potential for the release of cargo in the event of a spill. In addition, international convention requires that a SOPEP govern the operation of each ship. Vessel operators are required to comply with state spill prevention and contingency plans. The likelihood of a catastrophic spill is very low, and the proposed BMPs and safety and security measures will manage the risk of impacts to wetlands effectively.

1.4.1.13 Section 3.6, Energy and Natural Resources

Energy and Natural Resources

Regional Energy and Natural Resources are readily available to meet the needs of the construction and operation of the Facility, without adversely affecting the needs of other development in the Vancouver-Portland metropolitan area.

Construction

During construction, conservation measures will include construction waste recycling when possible and the coordination of carpooling between construction workers to reduce vehicle emissions.

Operation

Operational BMPs will be implemented that include conservation measures for nonrenewable resources such as water, fuel, and electricity. These BMPs will include the following conservation measures when cost effective:

- Installation of high efficiency electrical fixtures, appliances, and light bulbs in the support/administrative building;
- Installation of LED light bulbs throughout the Facility;
- Using low-water flush toilets in the support/administrative building;
- Coordinating carpooling among operations workers;
- Recycling waste office paper and aluminum;
- Sending used oils, lubricants, and greases to facilities where they can be recycled when possible; and
- Using vehicles that comply with current fuel consumption and emission standards.
- The Applicant will construct buildings compliant with the 2012 Washington State Energy Code (or current version at the time the project is permitted).

1.4.1.14 Section 4.1, Environmental Health

Noise

Construction

Construction would occur only during daytime hours to reduce the potential for noise impacts from this activity. Construction noise is exempt from the Washington noise limits during daytime hours. The Applicant will, to the greatest extent feasible, schedule noisy construction activities to the hours identified in VMC 20.935.030(4), i.e., between 7 AM and 8 PM. If outdoor construction is required outside of these hours, the Applicant will consult with the City of Vancouver, will notify EFSEC in advance, and will not conduct the work until EFSEC has reviewed and approved the planned activities.

Operation

Modeled sound levels of the Facility would comply with the applicable Washington State noise limits. Therefore, no operational noise mitigation is proposed. In association with the final design of the Facility, the procurement process for equipment contributing to noise emissions will take into consideration the estimates used in the analyses presented above so as to ensure the overall noise emissions from the Facility do not exceed Washington State noise thresholds.

Risk of Fire and Explosion

Construction

The Applicant will conduct construction activities and provide firefighting and response equipment in compliance with WAC 296-155 Part D, National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 241 (Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations) and NFPA 5000 (Building Construction and Safety Code).

The Applicant will consult with the Port, City fire officials, and other emergency responders to ensure their response is coordinated with the Applicant's provisions for construction site fire control, existing firefighting facilities, and capabilities at the site (i.e., fire hydrants). Fire prevention and control will include, but not be limited to:

- Ensuring that appropriate firefighting equipment (i.e., extinguishers) is staged in the construction areas, either in fixed locations or on mobile construction vehicles as appropriate.
- Ensuring that highly flammable materials are identified, stored, and handled in accordance with applicable fire prevention and safety regulations.
- Managing combustible wastes to prevent fires.
- Implementing appropriate work procedures so that fires are prevented (e.g. hot work and welding).
- Limiting smoking to approved areas.
- Providing fire safety training to all construction personnel, including the identification of ignitions sources, the initiation of fire alarms, the use of established egress routes and locations, worker gathering locations, and procedures for notification of emergency responders.
- Providing first responders with maps that identify primary and secondary site access locations in the event of a fire.

A preliminary construction fire prevention plan, part of the Construction Safety and Health Manual (Appendix D.2, Section 19, Fire Protection), has been submitted to EFSEC for review and approval. The Applicant will develop a construction emergency response plan, modelled on the operations emergency response plan presented in the Operations Facility Safety Program (Appendix D.3, Section 3.1, Emergency Response Plan). Final versions of the plans will be prepared and submitted to EFSEC prior to the beginning of construction. These plans will be based on the preliminary construction plans. The final plans will establish the minimum requirements for the construction contractor and its subcontractors for developing and implementing their plans to address the prevention of and protection from fire hazards and emergency response procedures to ensure compliance with WISHA WAC 296-155-260 and NFPA requirements.

As detailed in section 4.1.2.2 and Appendix D.2, the construction fire protection plan will address employee responsibilities, general requirements and implementation activities.

Operation

Crude Oil Characterization Prior to Receipt

For all of quality, commercial, regulatory classification, and safety purpose, the Applicant will manage and monitor the properties of crude oil being shipped by rail into the facility.

- The Applicant will require all terminals shipping crude oil trains to adhere to ANSI/API Recommended Practice 3000 for the Classifying and Loading of Crude Oil into Rail Tank Cars ("API RP 3000"). The Applicant will effectively verify all shipping terminals' compliance by sampling and testing inbound crude oil and by checking the inbound condition and loading of rail tank cars.
- The Applicant will contractually require certain crude oil quality and specifications in order to manage the integrity of the crude oil received at the Facility. These requirements would cover the full range of relevant hazard classification, safety, and commercial needs for the crude oil. Vancouver Energy will require all terminals shipping crude oil trains to us to regularly demonstrate their compliance with the crude oil quality and specifications. In addition, Vancouver Energy will effectively verify all terminals' compliance by sampling and testing received crude oil.

Fire Prevention and Suppression

The Facility will be designed and operated according to federal, state, and local standards for the prevention of fire and explosion hazards, including provisions for distances between tanks in the Facility and between the crude oil-handling facilities and adjacent buildings. Examples of other risk-based management approaches to be implemented include:

- Implementing safety procedures for unloading of crude oil from rail cars and loading to vessels, including using fail-safe control valves and emergency shutdown equipment.
- Protecting against potential ignition sources and lightning by (1) proper grounding to avoid static electricity buildup and formal procedures for the use and maintenance of grounding connections; (2) using intrinsically safe electrical installations and non-sparking tools; and (3) implementing permit systems and formal procedures for conducting any hot work during maintenance activities, including proper tank cleaning and venting.

- Reducing emissions of VOCs and evaporative losses by:
  - Conducting all unloading, conveyance, storage and loading operations using a closed system, where product is not exposed to the atmosphere;
  - Using a double seal internal floating roof in each of the crude oil storage tanks to eliminate vapor space.
- Installing pressure, flow and temperature sensors to ensure all storage and conveyance activities are conducted within appropriate parameters, and to quickly identify any abnormal situations that could potentially lead to a fire;
- Designing electrical equipment to WAC 296-24-95711 which addresses the requirements for electric equipment and wiring in locations that are classified depending on the properties of the flammable vapors, liquids or gases, or combustible dusts or fibers that may be present therein and the likelihood that a flammable or combustible concentration or quantity is present.
- Installing a dock safety unit at the loading berth and a marine vapor combustion unit (MVCU) to minimize the risk of explosive conditions being created during the marine vessel loading operations;
- Installing stationary H_2S detectors in relevant locations around the facility to detect H_2S concentrations that could be unsafe to personal health (which is substantially very well below the levels at which flammability is possible).
- Requiring all personnel to wear Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) detectors to detect hydrocarbon concentrations that could lead to ignition conditions; requiring all personnel to wear H_2S detectors to detect H_2S concentrations that could be unsafe.
- Monitoring for fugitive emissions from pipes, valves, seals, tanks and other components with vapor detection equipment and maintaining and/or replacing components as needed.
- Using environmentally friendly firefighting foam, such as Universal Gold Foam (National Foam, 1999) or Solberg self-healing biodegradable foam.

Fire suppression equipment will be installed to allow control of fires should they occur. Fire suppression equipment and systems will be designed to NFPA and API requirements, the more stringent Factory Mutual Global insurance requirements, and state and local regulations, and will include automatic and engineered controls. Buildings will be fireproofed and emergency egress will be provided in accordance with applicable fire and building codes. All fire suppression systems will be designed to activate automatically and will be equipped with manual trip stations.

In addition to the FPRP, a licensed Fire Protection Engineer from the state of Washington will be responsible for the 100 percent design documents, shop drawings, system installation, and final commissioning/acceptance testing of the fire suppression and detection systems for these facilities. The respective Fire Protection Engineer will work closely with the fire department and local code enforcement agencies to ensure the systems are code compliant and within the limitations of the codes and standards adopted by the local jurisdiction applicable to these facilities.

See section 4.1.2.2 for additional information regarding the design of fire suppression systems for specific project elements.

The Applicant will consult with the Port, City fire officials, and public fire and emergency responders to develop an Operations Fire Prevention and Control program coordinated with existing local response capabilities.

The Applicant will consult with local responders to identify gaps in existing firefighting equipment, and will provide training opportunities at the nationally recognized Texas A&M Engineering Extension Service Emergency Training Services Institute on a biannual basis. Such training would include crude oil train derailment response, crude oil transshipment response at a marine terminal, industrial rescue, industrial fire suppression, flammable liquids handling and fire suppression, and foam application. Participants would also obtain NFPA 1081 certification.

These measures will be documented in the operations site safety plan and the fire protection plan or other plans related to Facility operations as appropriate to the activity being addressed (e.g., the inadvertent release or contingency plans associated with Marine Terminal loading activities, as required to comply with applicable state and federal regulations). A preliminary Fire Protection Plan (Appendix D.3, Operations Facility Safety Program, 16.0 Fire Protection) has been developed in compliance with WAC 296-24-567. A final fire protection plan will be prepared and submitted to EFSEC prior to the beginning of operations.

Explosion Prevention

Operation

In addition to the fire prevention and suppression elements listed above, Facility design and operating procedures will include, but not be limited to, the following explosion prevention elements:

- The storage tanks will be operated at atmospheric pressure, and will be equipped with internal pressure relief devices to vent gases should an overpressure situation arise;
- Internal pressure relieving systems will be incorporated throughout the Facility, including the transfer pipelines, marine terminal loading equipment, and rail cars;
- Installing pressure, flow and temperature sensors to ensure all storage and conveyance activities are conducted within appropriate parameters, and to quickly identify any abnormal situations that could potentially lead to an explosion;
- Including expansion loops in the design of the transfer pipelines to ensure the pipelines can expand and contract to accommodate changes in ambient temperature;
- Implementing spill containment measures, spill preparedness and planning described in section 1.4.1.5 above; and
- Equipping the Facility with stationary H_2S monitors personnel with wearable H_2S detectors, which will trigger alarms at personal safety levels substantially very well below the explosive concentrations of emitted H_2S gases.

In addition to the Fire Protection Response Plan, a licensed Fire Protection Engineer from the state of Washington will be responsible for the 100 percent design documents, shop drawings, system installation, and final commissioning/acceptance testing of the fire suppression and detection systems for these facilities. The respective Fire Protection Engineer will work closely with the fire department and local code enforcement agencies to ensure the systems are code compliant and within the limitations of the codes and standards adopted by the local jurisdiction applicable to these facilities.

The gas-fired Area 600 boilers will be designed, installed and operated in accordance with the applicable provisions of Labor and Industry's Boiler and Unfired Pressure Vessel laws (RCW 70.79) and rules (WAC 296-104).

Releases or Potential Releases to the Environment Affecting Public Health

Construction

Releases to the environment affecting public health are not anticipated during construction due to the limited types and relatively small quantities of hazardous materials that will be used during construction. Measures to prevent and contain any inadvertent release of hazardous materials will be provided as described in section 2.10 Spill Prevention and Control.

Construction of the Facility is not expected to result in the generation of any hazardous wastes in quantities regulated by state or federal law. Hazardous waste and solid construction debris such as scrap metal, cable, wire, wood pallets, plastic packaging materials, and cardboard will be removed by licensed disposal operators and disposed in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

As noted in section 4.1.3.1, areas of the site and/or adjacent to the site are restricted for use because of the presence of subsurface soil and/or groundwater contamination from previous historic uses. Disturbance of those areas will be avoided to the extent practical. However, construction is necessary in each of the restricted areas. Construction will comply with the site-specific restrictive covenants, consent decrees, MTCA, RCRA, and Dangerous Waste Regulations.

A final contaminated materials management plan will be prepared to address existing contamination conditions. In Shoreline Restrictive Covenant Areas, excess materials will be tested and disposed of in accordance woth Ecology-approved Port procedures. Clean fill or back fill will be used. Areas that are disturbed or removed as part of final construction will be covered with at least 1 foot of clean soil fill to prevent a future direct contact hazard. Where asphalt (road) is laid, it would substitute for 1 foot of clean fill to prevent a future direct contact hazard. Soils that are excavated will either be direct loaded or stockpiled, sampled, and analyzed for PAHs and total petroleum hydrocarbons and other parameters based on the anticipated contaminants, and disposed of off site, or reused on site in accordance with applicable regulations and covenant restrictions. Standard dust control measures, such as spraying exposed soil surfaces with water would be employed during construction to prevent the release of airborne particulates. Equipment employed in the Shoreline Restrictive Covenant Area will be decontaminated at a location to be specified in the contractor's Decontamination Plan. Construction workers will employ appropriate health and safety measures during the handling of contaminated soils.

Safety Standards Compliance

The implementation of a safety program for the Facility will be based on compliance with state and federal regulations, as well as the implementation of industry standards. The following discussion identifies the primary safety regulations applicable to the activities conducted at the Facility, and provides an overview of the numerous industry standards that the Applicant will implement in the design, construction and operation of the Facility.

Construction

Facility Design - The Facility will be designed in compliance with all applicable safety regulations and requirements, including applicable industry standards. Prior to beginning construction of the Facility, the Applicant will submit a complete set of construction plans to EFSEC for approval. These construction plans will identify the safety regulations and industry standards that apply to the Facility, and as appropriate will specify which standards apply to specific element designs.

Facility Construction - Through the construction management program described in section 2.16, the Applicant will ensure that the Facility has been constructed to the specifications of the construction drawings approved above. The Applicant will conduct pre-operational commissioning tests in accordance with industry standards and applicable regulations, including but not limited to the following:

- Hydrostatic testing of piping systems, transfer pipelines and storage tanks
- Testing and certification of the dock safety unit and MVCU in accordance with the provisions of 33 CFR 154 Subpart E
- Testing of fire and alarm systems in accordance with applicable fire and building safety codes

The Applicant will prepare and implement a Construction Safety Program, a Construction Fire Prevention and Response Plan, and cSPCCP. Potentially flammable liquids will be stored in accordance with local, state, and federal requirements.

Operation

The Applicant will ensure that all safety systems inherent in the project design will be operated according to applicable industry standards and state and local regulations and codes. The Applicant will develop operations manuals to address appropriate measures for operation of Facility safety systems and their ongoing maintenance. Facility systems will be tested according to industry standards and applicable state and federal regulations.

The Applicant will implement the usage of personal and facility sub area-wide Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) hydrocarbon detection systems and H_2S detection systems. Personal detection systems will notify individual employees when concentrations of hydrocarbons or H_2S exceed safe thresholds and they must evacuate their immediate work area. Similarly, sub-area-wide detectors will trigger evacuation alarms.

The Applicant commits to having every train attended upon taking control of the unit train from BNSF, and until the time control is released back to BNSF when the train leaves the Facility.

Safety Program

The Applicant will develop, implement and document a Facility safety program to ensure compliance with state and federal requirements. The program will incorporate applicable industry design standards. Appendix D.1 includes the Applicant's preliminary Health Safety Security and Environmental (HSSE) Execution Plan. This plan lays out a process through which the Applicant will develop and implement its Facility safety program, and identifies the various safety processes and organizational and staff responsibilities, and the training that will occur as a result of the implementation of the program.

The program will include the preparation of construction and operations safety plans, which will be submitted to EFSEC prior to the beginning of Facility construction and operations respectively. The plans will address the requirements of WAC 296, as described above, and the requirements of 33 CFR 154 Part E, as well as any additional related requirements required under other applicable state and federal regulations and spill contingency planning processes described elsewhere in this Application.

Emergency Plans

Operation

The emergency response plan will be developed based on industry standards and regulatory requirements, including but not limited to, WAC 296-24 (Employee Emergency Plans and Fire Prevention Plans), WAC 296-56 (Safety Standards - Longshore, Stevedore and Waterfront Related Operations), WAC 296-824 (Emergency Response), and 29 CFR 1910.38 (Emergency Action Plan). The emergency action plan will be in writing, and will cover the designated actions employers and employees must take to ensure employee safety from fire and other emergencies. The emergency plan will address the following elements:

- Emergency escape procedures and emergency escape route assignments
- Procedures to be followed by employees who remain to operate/shut down critical plant operations before they evacuate
- Procedures to account for all employees after emergency evacuation has been completed;
- Rescue and medical duties for those employees who are to perform them.
- The preferred means of reporting fires and other emergencies; and
- Names or regular job titles of persons or departments who can be contacted for further information or explanation of duties under the plan.
- Alarm systems established in compliance with WAC 296-800-310.
- Types of evacuation to be used in emergency circumstances.
- Training and review:
  - Of a sufficient number of persons to assist in the safe and orderly emergency evacuation of employees prior to implementation of the plan.
  - Review with each employee when the plan is initially developed, whenever the employee's responsibilities or designated actions under the plan change; and whenever the plan is changed, and
  - Review with each employee upon initial assignment those parts of the plan which the employee must know to protect himself/herself in the event of an emergency.

The Applicant will keep the plan at the workplace and make it available for employee review.

1.4.1.15 Section 4.2, Land and Shoreline Use

Land Use

No direct or indirect impacts to existing land uses that would require mitigation have been identified. Therefore, no mitigation measures are proposed.

Light and Glare

Construction

During construction, minor temporary outdoor lighting impacts may occur; however, most construction activities will occur during daylight hours and will be temporary in nature. During operation of the Facility light and glare impacts on neighboring properties are expected to be negligible or nonexistent because the land uses on those properties are similar to the uses proposed for the Facility.

Most construction will occur during the day. At night, lights will be directed towards the site and will be the minimum wattage required for safety and operations.

Operation

Development elements, except for storage tanks, will be painted with earth tones. The storage tanks will be painted with nonreflective white paint to reduce surface glare from direct sunlight during the day and headlights at night.

Lighting associated with the project could lead to direct and/or indirect impacts to wildlife species because it may affect the nocturnal behavior of animals within the project vicinity, including bird and bat species. Lighting will be directed towards the site and away from adjacent areas. The American Petroleum Institute (API) 540 – Electrical Installations in Petroleum Process Plants, Section 7 – Lighting, and Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) codes and standards will be used for the basis of design for Facility lighting. Light fixtures will be selected during final project design to achieve the levels of illuminance established by the above-listed standards.

Facility lighting impacts will also be minimized with the use of the following mitigation measures:

- Provide directional lighting in areas adjacent to sensitive wildlife areas, including the north side of Area 300 to ensure lights are not pointed in the CRWMB and Area 400 to minimize the amount of light in aquatic habitats.
- Aim direction lighting away from sensitive habitats to the extent possible to minimize nightlight and glare.
- Incorporate LED bulbs that fall within optimum wavelengths in area lighting to reduce light pollution impacts where practicable and within safety regulations.
- In the marine terminal loading area use spot lighting only during loading operations if approved by the USCG in compliance with 33 CFR Part 105 and/or Part 154.

Aesthetics

Construction

Visual impacts to the overall landscape setting resulting from construction of the Facility are expected to be low.

During construction, major construction activities will be conducted during daylight hours to avoid light and glare on adjacent communities. At night, lights will be directed towards the Facility location and be limited to the minimum wattage required for safety and operations.

Operation

The operational uses are similar to the historic, existing and ongoing land disturbances created by other industrial development. The assessed visual impacts were found to generally be low.

While visual impacts are not considered to be significant, to minimize impacts to all viewpoints, the project will implement the following mitigation measures. These are already required by the City and are standard development requirements. They include:

- Existing trees will be used as landscape buffers and will remain along SR 501 to reduce visual impacts.
- A landscape buffer with street trees, shrubs, groundcovers will be established along SR 501, entrance roads, and facilities along Old Lower River Road.
- Landscaping will be provided in parking lots per City requirements.
- Non-reflecting light colors will be used on structures.

During the operation, developed elements of the Facility, including all building features except for storage tanks, will be painted with earth tones. The storage tanks will be painted with non-reflective paint to reduce surface glare from direct sunlight during the day, and area lighting and headlights at night. Impacts from spillover and glare on adjacent lands from area lighting at the location will be reduced by incorporating covered, directional lighting.

The use of screening requirements for industrial facilities under the existing municipal code Section 20.925.070 will serve to further reduce visual impacts to adjacent lands and roadways from any new open storage facilities that will be maintained as part of the proposed Facility. As a result of these measures, adverse impacts on visual resources and aesthetics occurring during the operational lifetime of the Facility will not be significant.

Recreation

Parks and recreational facilities are not anticipated to be impacted by the construction and operation of the Facility. It is expected that no additional mitigation measures would be necessary during construction or operation of the Facility.

The Applicant will participate in Lower Columbia River Harbor Safety Committee efforts to develop additional boater safety educational outreach through programs such as the PTP (Prevention Through People) model used by the San Francisco Harbor Safety Committee.

Historic and Cultural Preservation

Construction

While findings from previous studies and the geoarchaeological investigation indicate a low likelihood for encountering cultural material during construction, the Cultural Resources Inadvertent Discovery Plan (Appendix A.2) will be implemented in the event of an unanticipated discovery during construction activities. The protection measures described in the inadvertent discovery plan include the following elements:

- Should any archaeological resources be found, all work adjacent to the discovery will stop in accordance with RCW 27.53.060 (Archaeological Sites and Resources) and RCW 27.44.020 (Indian Graves and Records). Following the stop work, a professional archaeologist will be

called to assess the significance of the find and the Port, EFSEC, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (DAHP), and the consulting tribes will be notified to define a course of action.

- If human remains are suspected, the Facility senior project manager will contact the Clark County coroner, EFSEC, and USACE. All work must stop in the area where human remains are found or suspected, and the area is to be safe-guarded; work may continue after all consultation regarding the human remains has been completed and required procedures have been completed.
- An archaeologist will prepare a summary report detailing any inadvertent discoveries and procedures that followed as a result of a discovery. The report will identify any artifacts or features found, describe the findings, and summarize the results of data analysis. The report will be provided to the Port, EFSEC, USACE, DAHP, and the affected tribes.
- Construction staging and laydown activities would only occur in areas that have been previously disturbed and developed. Although in some locations light surface levelling might be required to provide safe access to construction employees and equipment, deep surface disturbance in these areas is not anticipated. If the depth of impact will exceed 3.05 m (10 feet) below surface in the vicinity of the dune ridge in Area 500, which would be a change from the current design plan, monitoring of soil disturbance activities during construction in this portion of Area 500 would be conducted.

Operations

The inadvertent discovery plan described above for construction will also be used in the event ground disturbing activities are required in response to an emergency event during operations.

1.4.1.16 Section 4.3, Transportation

Construction

The Applicant will develop and implement a construction transportation management plan. The Applicant will coordinate preparation of the final plan with the City, the Port, and WSDOT.

The use of construction-realted barges will be coordinated to have barge movements at the berths conducted outside of the Columbia River navigation channel.

Operation

Based on the results of the transportation impact analysis, the proposed Facility can be developed while maintaining acceptable levels of service and safety on the surrounding transportation system. The study concluded that specific mitigation was not necessary to address project impacts. However, the study developed the following recommendations to address existing safety or operational issues within the project vicinity:

- The Applicant will work with the Port and City to post a 25 MPH speed limit on Old Lower River Road south of SR 501, where no posted speed sign exists.
- Based on a review of existing turn movement patterns, existing intersection configuration, and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, the Applicant will coordinate with the Port and WSDOT to post a YIELD sign to control the channelized northbound right-turn maneuver from Old Lower River Road onto SR 501. A YIELD sign is appropriate given that northbound

right-turn drivers have sufficient sight distance to make a decision to enter and merge with the highway traffic stream, and the ability to enter the highway without stopping reduces the time and distance drivers need to fully merge into the through lane, benefiting both side street and highway traffic.

- The Applicant will work with the Port and WSDOT to post a YIELD sign to control the channelized northbound right-turn maneuver from Old Lower River Road onto SR 501.
- The Applicant will work with the Port and City to reconfigure traffic control devices at the Old Lower River Road/Old Alcoa Facility Access Road intersection.
- The Applicant will work with the Port to add texturing/coloring treatments to the striped crosswalk on the private access approach to Lower River Road (SR 501), between the Far West Steel property and the proposed Storage area. This treatment is intended to enhance the safety of bicyclists and pedestrians using this crosswalk as part of the adjacent multi-use path.
- The Applicant will coordinate Facility design activities with the Port and future Terminal 5 tenants to ensure that the location of Facility-related tracks does not interfere with the rail operations of other Terminal 5 users.

1.4.1.17 Section 4.4, Socioeconomic Impact

There will be no adverse impacts to population, housing, or economics. Therefore, it is expected that no mitigation measures will be necessary.

1.4.1.18 Decommissioning

WAC 463-60-085 (1) requires the Applicant to identify impacts and mitigation resulting from decommissioning. As discussed in section 2.3.9, Decommissioning, the lease entered into by the Applicant and the Port anticipates a variety of options for decommissioning of the project-related improvements upon termination of the lease. See also page 2-83.61 of the ASC. At such time that the project is ripe for termination, the Port and the Applicant will come to an agreement on what improvements are to remain, or will be removed. In accordance with the requirements of WAC 463-72-050, the Applicant will then prepare a detailed plan that addresses the decommissioning activities, impacts that might result from the decommissioning activities, and appropriate mitigation measures.

Determining which impacts could occur from decommissioning at this time is speculative because the actual scope of decommissioning is unknown. For example, the Port could chose to retain all of the improvements constructed by the Applicant, and no decommissioning actions would occur. Or, the Port could request that some or all of the improvements be removed, and the site returned to its prior configuration. In this case, the project would be dismantled, foundations demolished, features located underground could be left in place or removed, and the site regraded.

For purposes of describing the *potential* impacts of decommissioning and appropriate mitigation as required by WAC 463-60-085(1), this section of the Application considers the full decommissioning of the facility (i.e., dismantling and removal) as the scenario with the potentially greatest impacts. It is conservatively assumed that decommissioning would consist of removal of most of the aboveground structures to allow redevelopment by another tenant, as summarized in the following table.

Table 1.4-1. Summary of Assumptions for Facility Decommissioning

Facility Area	Primary and Ancillary Project Elements	Status at Decommissioning
Rail Infrastructure	Rail facility loops and associated infrastructure	Retained
200, Unloading and Office	Rail unloading facility	• Aboveground structures and unloading equipment removed • Transfer piping removed • Rail infrastructure retained • Below-ground level sumps and vaults retained
	Control rooms/E-houses	Removed
	Fire pump and foam building	Removed
	Administrative and support buildings	• Buildings retained • Parking and landscaping retained • Pedestrian access ways to unloading structure removed
	Stormwater collection and conveyance system	Retained
300, Storage	Crude oil storage tanks	Disassembled and removed
	Secondary containment berm and liner	Retained
	Storage building	Removed
	Pump basin	Retained
	Control room/E-House	Removed
	Fire pump and foam building	Removed
	Stormwater collection and treatment system	Retained

Facility Area	Primary and Ancillary Project Elements	Status at Decommissioning
400, Marine Terminal	Dock improvements	Retained
	Marine vessel loading hoses and dockside equipment	Removed
	Control room/E-House	Removed
	Crane control room	Removed
	MVCU, vapor blower skid	Removed
	Spill prevention, response, and containment equipment	Removed
	Fire pump and foam building	Removed
	Stormwater collection and treatment system	Retained
500, Transfer Pipelines	Transfer piping from Area 200 to Area 300	• Aboveground portions removed • Below-ground sections under existing rail and road retained
	Transfer piping to and from Area 300 to Area 400	• Aboveground portions removed • Below-ground sections under existing rail and road retained
	Piping from vessel loading to MVCU	• Aboveground portions removed • Below-ground sections under existing rail and road retained
600, Boiler	• Boiler Building	Removed
	• Piping to carry steam to Area 200	Removed
Utilities	Aboveground	Retained
	Below-ground	Retained

Under this scenario, the following main steps would be implemented to decommission the Facility:

- Prior to demolition, Facility elements used to handle crude oil would be cleaned; cleaning residues would be handled, contained, and disposed of in accordance with appropriate waste handling regulations and requirements.
- The Facility would be de-energized and utility connections would be terminated.
- Aboveground Facility elements would be demolished; steel structures, piping, and equipment would be cut and removed from the site. It is likely that most steel from the site could be recycled.

- Aboveground concrete structures would be demolished, and demolition debris would be removed from the site for disposal at an approved location and recycled as road base or similar materials.
- Below-ground piping would be decommissioned and would remain in place.
- Finally, site elevations would be established to facilitate Facility maintenance until future use of the site is made; ground stabilization covers would be applied consistent with surrounding uses and future industrial use of the site.

The impacts resulting from decommissioning activities are expected to be similar in nature to the impacts of construction of the Facility. The following table provides a summary of decommissioning impacts and associated mitigation measures that would result from the full decommissioning scenario for each element of the natural and built environment.

Table 1.4-2. Summary of Decommissioning Impacts and Mitigation Measures

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
3.1 Earth		
3.1.2 Geology	The primary impacts of Project decommissioning on geologic conditions and materials at the site are related to earth disturbance to remove above ground structures, excavation of shallow foundations, and backfilling or grading surfaces to match adjacent site topography.	Project decommissioning will have no adverse impacts on geologic conditions at the site and mitigation is not considered necessary for impacts to geology.
3.1.3 Seismicity	Decommissioning of the Facility would have no influence on the level of seismic hazard within the area.	The demolition contractor would implement an emergency response plan; this plan would address actions and responses to site emergencies including those related to seismic events. This plan would identify measures to be taken to protect personnel and equipment, and activities to minimize negative adverse effects.
3.1.4 Soils	Project activities, including removal of above-ground structures, excavation of shallow foundations, and grading and backfilling, may disturb soils resulting in a localized increase in soil erosion susceptibility. Most of the soils on the site consist of fill or have been modified by prior industrial activities, no adverse impacts are expected from decommissioning activities.	Graded areas would be smooth and compacted, free from irregular surface changes, and sloped to drain. Temporary ditches, sediment fences, and silt traps would be installed as necessary to minimize the impacts of erosion during decommissioning of the Facility. Ground stabilization covers would be applied consistent with surrounding uses and future industrial use of the site.
3.1.5 Topography	Impacts to the topography due to the decommissioning of the project will include localized excavation related to removal of above ground structures and shallow foundation, and grading of disturbed areas to match adjacent site topography.	The overall topography of the site will not be appreciably modified; therefore, no mitigation measures will be required.
3.1.6 Unique Physical Features	The site is located at an industrial site and there are no unique physical features.	There are no unique physical features therefore mitigation measures are not required.
3.1.7 Erosion/Enlargement of Land Area (Accretion)	Project activities, including removal of above-ground structures, excavation of shallow foundations, and grading and backfilling, may disturb soils resulting in a localized increase in soil erosion susceptibility.	The potential erosion impacts will be minimized through the use of erosion and sedimentation control measures that will sequence decommissioning activities control to limit erosion. An erosion control plan will be developed prior to decommissioning. Clearing, excavation, and grading will be limited to the areas necessary to demolish the Facility. Interim surface protection measures, including dust control, silt traps, and erosion control blankets, will be used to prevent erosion. All decommissioning practices will emphasize erosion control over sediment control. Ground surfaces would be graded to match with existing surrounding topography and surface soils would be stabilized at the completion of decommissioning activities.
3.2 Air		
3.2.1 Air Quality	Decommissioning would require the use of heavy trucks, excavators, graders, work vessels, pile drivers, and a range of smaller equipment, such as generators, pumps, and compressors. Emissions from diesel equipment could reduce ambient air quality, resulting in potential health risks.	The following measures, consistent with the Washington Associated General Contractors brochure titled *Guide to Handling Fugitive Dust from Construction Projects*, would be implemented to reduce emissions from diesel equipment: • Maintaining off-road mobile equipment to minimize air emissions through proper operation • Using off-road mobile construction equipment that meets applicable emissions standards • Encouraging car-pooling or other trip-reduction strategies for workers • Minimizing construction truck and other vehicle idling Decommissioning activities would comply with applicable federal and state air quality rules requiring minimization of construction-related vehicle emissions. With appropriate controls, construction-related diesel emissions would not be likely to substantially affect air quality in the project vicinity.
3.2.2 Odor		

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
3.2.3 Climate, Visible Plumes, Fogging, Misting and Icing	No off-site fogging, misting, visibility impairment, or icing is expected during decommissioning activities.	No off-site fogging, misting, visibility impairment, or icing is expected; therefore, no mitigation measures will be required.
3.2.4 Climate Change	Decommissioning activities would require the use of heavy trucks, excavators, graders, and a range of smaller equipment, such as generators, pumps, and compressors.	Decommissioning activities will not generate significant greenhouse gas emissions, therefore no mitigation measures are required.
3.2.5 Dust	Decommissioning would include ground moving, ground improvement, and structure demolition activities typical to an industrial facility. Such activities could result in temporary, localized increases in particulate concentrations due to emissions from decommissioning-related sources. For example, dust from decommissioning activities such as excavation, grading, sloping, and filling would contribute to ambient concentrations of suspended particulate matter.	The following measures, consistent with the Washington Associated General Contractors brochure titled *Guide to Handling Fugitive Dust from Construction Projects*, would be implemented to control dust: • Spraying exposed soil with water or other suppressant as needed to reduce wind-blown emissions of particulate matter and deposition of particulate matter • Minimizing dust emissions from trucks transporting materials by using appropriate methods such as covering truck loads, wetting materials in trucks, or providing adequate freeboard (space from the top of the material to the top of the truck bed), to reduce particulate matter emissions and deposition during transport. • Rocking exits or providing wheel washers to remove particulate matter that would otherwise be carried offsite by vehicles to decrease deposition of particulate matter on area roadways. • Covering dirt, gravel, and debris piles as needed to reduce dust and wind-blown debris
3.3. Water		
3.3.1 Surface Water Resources	Note: Impacts to surface water associated with decommissioning of the Facility are anticipated to be similar to those related to construction activities described above in 1.4.1.1 section 2.6, Water Supply System, Surface *Waters* and involving similar mitigation. Additional mitigation measures are to the right in Mitigation. Surface water may be impacted by ground disturbances during decommissioning activities including ground moving, ground improvement, and removal of above-ground structures. No natural surface water features exist at the site; therefore, no impacts will occur to natural surface water features as a result of the decommissioning of the Facility. The dock improvements will be retained therefore no decommissioning activities will occur in the Columbia River.	During removal of transfer pipelines and vessel loading equipment hydrocarbon residuals will be contained. Hydrocarbon residuals will be removed and tested to determine applicable disposal options. Other containment systems —Contaminants may accumulate in secondary containment systems during site operations. Structure cleaning and disposal of possible contaminants may occur legally off site. Demolition and extraction of remaining contaminated structures will be conducted to ensure residues do not enter soil or groundwater. Protecting surface water during decommissioning will focus on erosion control resulting from the interaction of surface water conditions with active ground disturbances. A site-specific SWPPP will be developed and implemented during decommissioning to prevent and mitigate any decommissioning-related impacts to surface water. Surface water quality will be protected through the use of the BMPs previously designed and constructed in accordance with Ecology's stormwater manual for the Facility operations. Stormwater collection and conveyance systems will be retained during and after project decommissioning. With the stormwater BMPs already in place, decommissioning-related impacts to surface water will be minimized and stormwater discharges will meet state and local water quality standards.
3.3.2 Runoff/Absorption	It is assumed that stormwater does not infiltrate the site based on the previous developments and industrial nature of the site. Stormwater runoff may be impacted by ground moving, ground improvement, and removal of above-ground structures during decommissioning. Construction stormwater will be managed in accordance with the conditions of the State General Construction Stormwater Permit. Construction stormwater BMPs will be utilized to control erosion and sediments on the site. Selected construction stormwater BMPs will	Surface soils would be stabilized at the completion of decommissioning activities. Decommissioning-phase erosion and sedimentation control BMPs Erosion control plans and a SWPPP will be developed prior to decommissioning. Stormwater and discharge permits will be obtained as necessary and decommissioning activities will be in compliance with the permit requirements. Decommissioning activities will be sequenced and controlled to limit erosion. Clearing, excavation, and grading will be limited to the areas necessary to decommission the project. Interim surface protection

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
	provide water treatment and will discharge stormwater to the existing on-site conveyance systems. Construction stormwater will not be routed to infiltration facilities.	measures, including dust control, straw matting, and erosion control blankets, will be required to prevent erosion. Final surface restoration will be completed within 14 days of the area's final disturbance.
3.3.3 Floodplains	There will be no impacts to the site for the 5- and 50-year flood events. Activities within the 100-year floodplain include removal of above-ground structures and equipment at Area 400, and removal of above-ground pipelines.	Decommissioning activities are not anticipated to have an effect upon the floodplains and therefore mitigation measures are not required. Decommissioning activities will be conducted outside of the 100-year floodplain. Implement the same erosion control practices designed for Facility construction during decommissioning processes. Demobilize hazardous material and equipment from the site and relocate above the 500-year floodplain during decommissioning processes.
3.3.4 Groundwater Reserves	Municipally supplied water will be obtained from the existing City water system; therefore no new groundwater wells will be required during decommissioning. There are no anticipated adverse impacts to existing ground water sources resulting from City supply of potable, process and emergency fire suppression water. Some foundation excavations may require dewatering during demolition. Groundwater extraction during demolition will result in the temporary drawdown of groundwater in the areas immediately surrounding the work site. Because the foundation excavations are shallow, the extraction of groundwater will have a negligible long-term effect on groundwater abundance and availability. Because of the presence of contaminated groundwater on the site, there is the potential that contaminated groundwater may be extracted during foundation extraction dewatering. Groundwater that is pumped out of the excavations will be stored on site in mobile water tanks and analyzed and managed in accordance with local, state and federal regulations prior to reuse, infiltration or disposal. If conditions and water quality allow bypass of the mobile water tanks may occur. Potential options for management of groundwater from the excavations will depend on the chemical and physical qualities of the water and are expected to include: • Discharge to surface areas for infiltration. • Discharge to the stormwater system if the water meets the quality criteria per the construction stormwater permit issued for the project (see section 5.3). • Discharge to the City's sanitary sewer if contaminants are present at concentrations that meet the City's criteria as regulated in the VMC 14.10.080. • Collection and offsite disposal by a licensed commercial facility if contaminants are present at concentrations greater than the criteria for discharge to the sanitary or stormwater systems. It is unlikely that the project's water withdrawals related to decommissioning activities will have a direct effect on groundwater quantity, quality, and flow direction in the immediate area below the	Disposal will be conducted in accordance with the stormwater permit issued for the project. If dewatering wells are necessary, well points used for demolition dewatering will be completed in accordance with WAC 173-160 Minimum Standards for Construction and Maintenance of Wells. If groundwater extracted for demolition dewatering is directed to the City's sanitary sewer it will be disposed in accordance with VMC 14.12 Discharge of Industrial Wastes to the Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Facility. During decommissioning of tank, pipelines, equipment, and other containment systems a Site Inspection and Sampling Plan will be developed prior to decommissioning to identify areas where contaminants could be trapped. Inspection and sampling to identify potential handling and disposal requirements will be completed. Sampling and remediation of subsurface soils will be completed as necessary following the removal of tanks and containment structures housing hazardous materials and crude oil. Evaluate the need for surface controls, based on the proposed decommissioning plan, of ground improvement systems, that if left exposed provide a conduit for surface contaminants into lower portions of the formation.

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
	proposed facilities. Therefore, impacts to groundwater resources are considered negligible.	
3.3.5 Public Water Supplies	The water demand during decommissioning is conservatively estimated at 20,000 gallons per day, with a peak demand of approximately 500 gallons per minute. In addition to the average daily needs during decommissioning, water will be required for cleaning and flushing of the pipeline and tank facilities. Cleaning residues would be handled, contained, and disposed of in accordance with appropriate waste handling regulations and requirements.	Mitigation for the use of and impact on the public water system includes payment of system development charges, connection fees, and utility rates. These fees and rates are to support capital and operating expenses of the water system.
3.3.6 Private Water Supplies	The Facility will use water supplied from the City for decommissioning activities.	Decommissioning is not anticipated to have an effect upon the private water supplies in the vicinity of the project site and therefore mitigation is not required.
3.4 Habitat, Vegetation, Fish and Wildlife		
3.4.2 Habitat and Vegetation	Ground disturbance and vegetation removal would be limited to the minimum amount necessary to remove the above-ground structures and grade the Facility. New ground disturbance could potentially allow the existing weed populations to spread. Seeds could also be introduced through vehicles entering and leaving the proposed Facility location, which could result in the establishment and spread of new species. The landscaping and habitat in Area 200 will be retained and no adverse impacts are expected as a result of decommissioning activities.	Temporary fencing would be used to protect existing vegetation to be retained. Indirect impacts from equipment would be minimized by restricting equipment access to designated work and staging areas. To minimize the spread and establishment of noxious weeds, the following BMPs would be implemented during decommissioning: • Provide wheel wash equipment at the Area 200 access to limit the dispersion of noxious weed seeds • Restrict decommissioning activities to the area needed to work effectively to limit the ground disturbance and prevent the spread of noxious weed species • Use weed-free straw, hydromulch, or similar ground cover for temporary erosion control during decommissioning
3.4.3 Fish	The dock improvements will be retained and no in-water work is expected during decommissioning. There is a potential for leaks and/or spills from construction equipment and the potential for debris to enter the waterway during overwater work. Over-water work during decommissioning includes removal of the following: • Marine vessel loading hoses and dockside equipment, • Above-ground pipelines • Spill prevention, response and containment equipment • Dock safety unit Temporary indirect effects to stormwater quality may occur as a result of uncontrolled runoff from earthwork associated with decommissioning, which could temporarily affect fish habitat quality.	Decommissioning of the Facility would be unlikely to result in any significant, adverse effects to fish species, fish habitat, or to any designated or proposed critical habitats for ESA-listed fish species. Decommissioning activities at the site will be governed by an SPCCP, which will define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills. These include inspecting construction equipment daily to ensure that there are no leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating temporary material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbody and outside environmentally sensitive areas. Erosion control and pollution prevention BMPs will be implemented during decommissioning, which would minimize the potential for any adverse impacts to fish or fish habitat as a result of decommissioning activities.
3.4.4. Wildlife	The existing habitat within the immediate Facility location is low quality and located within a highly developed industrial area. Temporary impacts to terrestrial wildlife would result from increased noise during decommissioning activities. Noises from the decommissioning activities would likely increase ambient noise levels in the immediate area of the Facility and result in avoidance behaviors by any wildlife in the area. Because wildlife habitat is low quality, and	Decommissioning activities at the site would be governed by a SPCCP, which would define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills. These include inspecting demolition/construction equipment daily to ensure that there are no leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating temporary material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbody and outside environmentally sensitive areas. Incorporation of an SPCCP would minimize impacts to aquatic habitat by providing for containment and cleanup of inadvertent spills. While inadvertent spills could still occur, impacts would be minor following containment and cleanup.

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
	species most likely to use this habitat are highly mobile, decommissioning-related noise would have no impact. Demolition and removal of equipment and structures on the dock would involve overwater work to upgrade the existing dock structure. Overwater work increases the potential for leaks and/or spills from construction equipment and debris to enter the Columbia River. The inadvertent release of demolition debris or leaks or spills of fuel or other chemicals into the waters of the proposed Facility location could affect local water quality, which may impact prey species for foraging fish, waterfowl, and marine mammals. Demolition and removal of equipment and structures on the dock can result in noise generation. Noise can interfere with intra- and inter-species communication. Because the proposed Facility location is located within a working industrial waterfront, existing noise levels are high. Existing noise sources likely interfere with intra- and inter-species communication to a small degree. The additional temporary decommissioning noise may result in avoidance behaviors by wildlife, but it is not expected to significantly impact aquatic wildlife or habitat.	Proposed lighting would be directional and aimed away from sensitive habitats to the extent possible to minimize impacts from night light and glare. Typical BMPs for demolition and decommissioning activities over and near water would be applied, including: • Decommissioning vessels and equipment would be checked for leaks and/or other problems that could result in discharge of petroleum-based products or other material into the Columbia River. • Excess or waste materials generated during decommissioning would not be disposed of or abandoned waterward of the OHWM or allowed to enter waters of the state. Waste materials would be disposed of in an appropriate landfill. • Demolition materials would not be stored where wave action or upland runoff can cause materials to enter surface waters. • Project demolition would be completed in compliance with Washington State Water Quality Standards (WAC 173-201A), including: – No petroleum products, fresh cement, lime, concrete, chemicals, or other toxic or deleterious materials would be allowed to enter surface waters. – There would be no discharge of oil, fuels, or chemicals to surface waters, or onto land where there is a potential for reentry into surface waters. – Fuel hoses, oil drums, oil or fuel transfer valves, fittings, etc. would be checked regularly for leaks, and materials would be maintained and stored properly to prevent inadvertent releases. • An SPCCP would be prepared for use during decommissioning of the Facility. A copy of the plan with any updates would be maintained at the work site. • The project would follow an SPCCP, which would outline BMPs, responsive actions in the event of a release, and notification and reporting procedures. The SPCCP also would outline management elements such as personnel responsibilities, proposed Facility location security, site inspections, and training. • A decommissioning SPCCP would outline measures to be taken to prevent the release or spread of hazardous materials, either found onsite and encountered during decommissioning but not identified in contract documents, or any hazardous material that is stored, used, or generated on the construction site during decommissioning activities. These items include, but are not limited to, gasoline, oils, and chemicals. • Applicable spill response equipment and material designated in the decommissioning SPCCP would be maintained at the proposed Facility site. • Corrective actions, including those listed below, would be taken in the event of any release of oil, fuel, or chemicals from vessels, equipment, or materials into the water: – In the event of inadvertent release of fuels, lubricants, or other materials during decommissioning, containment and cleanup efforts would begin immediately and be completed in an expeditious manner, in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations, and taking precedence over normal work. Cleanup would include proper disposal of any inadvertently released material and used cleanup material.

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
		– The cause of the inadvertent release would be assessed, and appropriate action would be taken to prevent further incidents or environmental damage. – Inadvertent releases would be reported to Ecology's Southwest Regional Spill Response Office at 360-407-6300.
3.5 Wetlands	There are no wetlands present on the project site, and decommissioning will not result in any direct permanent or temporary wetland fills. At the scale of the project vicinity, there is a chance that off-site wetlands would be temporarily affected by decommissioning water quality impacts.	The project has the potential to result in temporary water quality impacts during decommissioning which could affect off-site wetlands within the project vicinity. Decommissioning activities at the site will be governed by an SPCCP (Appendix B.3), which will define specific BMPs to minimize the potential for leaks and spills and the extent of damage from any unavoidable leaks or spills. These include inspecting construction equipment daily to ensure that there are no leaks of hydraulic fluids, fuel, lubricants, or other petroleum products, and locating temporary material and equipment staging areas above the OHWM of the waterbody and outside environmentally sensitive areas. These impact minimization measures and BMPs fully mitigate for the temporary water quality impacts associated with the project. Conduct decommissioning processes only within marked decommissioning boundaries.
3.6 Energy and Natural Resources		
3.6.3 Non Renewable Resources	Removal of infrastructure would require temporary energy consumption related to decommissioning activity. Energy sources would be used to operate onsite construction equipment; for example, fuel for mobile equipment, electricity for lighting of workspaces and powering of construction equipment, and welding gases for torch cutting employed for equipment disassembly. Because the amounts of energy used would be relatively small, decommissioning would not result in long-term impacts to energy consumption, supply, or availability. It is anticipated the fuels supplied to the Facility for decommissioning activities would be available from existing local and regional market sources, similar to those used for construction.	The quantities of non-renewable materials used during decommissioning activities would be negligible in the context of regional resource availability therefore no mitigation measures are required
3.6.4 Conservation Measures and Renewable Resources	Decommissioning of the Facility will generate waste from the removal of above-ground structures and shallow foundations.	During decommissioning, conservation measures will include demolition waste recycling when possible and the coordination of carpooling between demolition/construction workers to reduce vehicle emissions.
3.6.5 Scenic Resources	The visual quality of the decommissioned area will be consistent with the existing conditions within the Port.	No scenic resources will be affected during decommissioning therefore no mitigation measures are required.
4.1 Environmental Health		
4.1.1 Noise	Noise generated during decommissioning activities will be similar to those generated at a construction site.	Construction noise is exempt from the Washington noise limits during daytime hours. Decommissioning activities will be limited to daytime hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m., 7 days a week per VMC Section 20.935.030(4). The restriction of work to daytime hours, temporary nature of the demolition noise, the distances between the residential uses and most of the demolition areas, and the presence of noise from existing sources at nearby sensitive receivers would serve to minimize potential noise impacts from decommissioning activities.
4.1.2 Risk of Fire and Explosion	Decommissioning of the Facility is discussed in section 2.3.9. The Applicant anticipates that fire and explosion prevention measures similar to those implemented during construction will be implemented during decommissioning and site restoration.	Prior to beginning decommissioning the Applicant will submit a detailed facility decommissioning plan, and such plan will address fire and explosion prevention measures. Potentially flammable liquids and gases would be stored in accordance with local, state, and federal requirements. With proper storage of these materials onsite and proper material handling and work practices,

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
	Fire and explosion hazards may result from the presence of flammable or combustible gases and liquids in the presence of ignition sources during decommissioning activities. Mobile equipment fuel and oils and solvents would be present at the site in small quantities. Cutting torches would be used to disassemble Facility components and transfer pipelines, resulting in the use and storage of flammable gases.	the risk of fire during decommissioning would be very low. The Applicant would conduct decommissioning activities and provide firefighting and response equipment in compliance with WAC 296-155 Part D, NFPA 241 (*Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations*) and NFPA 5000 *(Building Construction and Safety Code*). Although the risk for fires to spread beyond the decommissioning boundary is possible, the nature of the materials to be demolished at the site (e.g., metals, soils, aggregates, versus lumber) would minimize the potential for a fire to extend beyond the project area, especially if fire control and response is quickly coordinated in accordance with a pre-established Fire Prevention and Response Plan. A Fire Prevention and Response Plan would already be in place during the operation of the facility. An emergency response plan would be implemented addressing the procedures for fire prevention and response during decommissioning activities. The plan would address: • A list of the major demolition workplace fire hazards and their proper handling and storage procedures, potential ignition sources (such as welding, smoking, and others) and their control procedures, and the type of fire protection equipment or systems that can control a fire involving them • Names or regular job titles of those site personnel responsible for maintenance of equipment and systems installed to prevent or control demolition-related ignitions or fires • Names or regular job titles of those personnel responsible for control of fuel source hazards at the site Fire prevention and control would include, but not be limited to: • Ensuring that appropriate firefighting equipment (i.e., extinguishers) is staged in the decommissioning areas, either in fixed locations or on mobile construction vehicles, as appropriate • Ensuring that highly flammable materials are identified, stored, and handled in accordance with applicable fire prevention and safety regulations • Managing combustible wastes to prevent fires • Implementing appropriate work procedures to prevent fires (e.g., hot work and welding) • Limiting smoking to approved areas • Providing fire safety training to all decommissioning personnel, including the identification of ignition sources, the initiation of fire alarms, the use of established egress routes and locations, worker gathering locations, and procedures for notification of emergency responders • Providing first responders with maps that identify primary and secondary site access locations in the event of a fire
4.1.3 Releases or Potential Releases to the Environment Affecting Public Health	Hazardous materials present at the site during decommissioning would be typical of a large, industrial construction site. Fuels such as gasoline and diesel would be used to power mobile construction equipment; maintenance of such equipment could require the use of lubricants and oils and generate spent antifreeze. Solvents could be used to clean facility components, resulting in solvents and cleaning materials with oil residue. Welding gases would be used to allow cutting of larger steel elements (storage tanks, transfer pipelines, structural metal materials) into sizes that can be removed from the site. Hazardous materials that are likely to be generated would include used oil, spent antifreeze,	A detailed Site Restoration Plan within 90 days from the time EFSEC is notified of the termination of the Facility. The detailed Site Restoration Plan would identify, evaluate, and resolve major environmental and public health and safety issues related to decommissioning (WAC 463-72-040). As part of this plan, the Applicant would identify in detail decommissioning activities and mitigation measures required to conduct these activities in a manner to protect environmental health and safety. The Site Restoration Plan would include, but not be limited to, the following: • Avoidance of sensitive areas during decommissioning activities • Waste handling and storage • Stormwater management

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
	discarded water treatment chemicals and residuals, and spent lead acid batteries. In the event of the unintended release of hazardous materials used during decommissioning, and if such releases are not contained and reach the ground, contamination of soil could occur; these soils may classify as hazardous. Non-hazardous solid waste associated with decommissioning activities could include empty containers, scrap wood, scrap metals, concrete, and other refuse. Decommissioning activities involving the use or generation of hazardous materials can cause releases to the environment. Disassembly of Facility equipment without prior removal of residual hazardous materials could result in the release of contaminants to the environment. If decommissioning activities involve removal of Facility foundations or concrete work that was constructed in locations with contaminated soils, these activities could release contaminated material back into the environment. Decommissioning activities near capped areas would not be expected to breach the caps, but may temporarily disrupt surface water drainage patterns or otherwise impact ongoing/previous remediation activities.	• Spill prevention and control The contractor would be responsible for inspections; training its employees in spill prevention and control; and if an incident occurs, for containment and cleanup. The plan would address responsible personnel, spill reporting, project and site information, pre-existing contamination, potential spill sources, spill prevention and response training, spill report form(s), plan approval, and SPCCP acknowledgement forms (to be signed by all project personnel). In addition, prior to the decommissioning of systems, the former use of Facility components and its potential to contain residual crude oil would be considered to ensure that appropriate cleaning procedures are implemented prior to disassembly and removal. If equipment is proposed to be left onsite, it would be cleaned as appropriate to ensure residual hazardous materials are not left onsite potentially exposing future workers.
4.1.4 Safety Standards Compliance	The risks to workers conducting decommissioning activities would be similar to occupational hazards during construction of the Facility, including the following: • Work around heavy equipment • Work around mobile equipment • Seasonal weather conditions, particularly the potential for hypothermia during cold weather or heat exhaustion/heat stroke during hot weather • Work around water during dismantling of piping on the Facility dock and active rail lines • Potential exposure to electrical hazards, mechanical hazards, fall hazards, and noise hazards typical of a construction site • Exposure of workers to hazardous materials if residual hazardous materials in Facility equipment are not properly removed and equipment cleaned prior to disassembly beginning	Occupational safety risks to Facility decommissioning workers would be mitigated through the application of safety and emergency plans. The demolition contractor would be required to develop a Safety Plan that applies to the employees of the demolition contractor and all subcontractors working at the decommissioning site. The Safety Plan would require compliance with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards concerning health and safety. The contractor's safety manager would have the authority to issue stop work orders when health and safety procedures are violated by the employees of either the contractor or a subcontractor. Upon identification of a health and safety issue, the safety manager would work with the responsible site managers and employees to correct the issue. Workplace hazards would be controlled using controls such as lockout/tagout procedures, safe work practices, and the appropriate use of PPE, in accordance with applicable WISHA requirements. An Emergency Response Plan would be developed by the demolition contractor based on industry standards and regulatory requirements, including but not limited to, WAC 296-24 (*Employee Emergency Plans and Fire Prevention Plans*), WAC 296-56 (*Safety Standards—Longshore, Stevedore and Waterfront Related Operations*), WAC 296-824 (*Emergency Response*), and 29 CFR 1910.38 (*Emergency Action Plan*).
4.1.5 Radiation Levels	The Facility will not handle, store or use or release any radioactive materials during decommissioning.	The Facility will not handle, store or use or release any radioactive materials during decommissioning, therefore no mitigation measures will be required.
4.1.6 Emergency Plans	Emergencies that may potentially occur during decommissioning include: on-site materials or chemicals release, flood, medical emergency, major power loss, fire, extreme weather, earthquake, volcano eruption, and security threat.	The Applicant will establish an emergency response plan for the decommissioning of the Facility to ensure employee safety in the case of the following emergencies: on-site materials or chemicals release, flood, medical emergency, major power loss, fire, extreme weather, earthquake, volcano eruption, and security threat. The emergency response plan will be developed as described in section 4.1.6.2.

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
4.2 Land and Shoreline Use		
4.2.1 Land Use	No impacts to existing land uses at or surrounding the Facility are anticipated during decommissioning activities.	No impacts to existing land uses are anticipated. Therefore, no mitigation measures are specifically identified.
4.2.2 Light and Glare	During decommissioning, minor temporary outdoor lighting impacts may occur; however, most activities will occur during daylight hours and will be temporary in nature. The estimated duration of decommissioning is 9 to 12 months.	Most decommissioning activities will occur during the day. At night, lights will be directed towards the site and will be the minimum wattage required for safety and operations.
4.2.3 Aesthetics		
4.2.4 Recreation	Decommissioning of the Facility is not anticipated to have any long-term direct or indirect impact on current or planned park and recreation areas. There may be temporary noise and/or visual impacts related to decommissioning, but the demolition-related noise and visual impacts would be similar in nature to other existing Port activities and are not anticipated to result in any significant adverse impacts to recreational facilities or users of those facilities.	Parks and recreational facilities are not anticipated to be impacted by the decommissioning of the Facility and it is expected that no additional mitigation measures would be necessary.
4.2.5 Historic and Cultural Preservation	During decommissioning the Facility would be removed, with the majority of above ground elements deconstructed, but with below ground improvements remaining. Given that decommissioning-related ground disturbance, if any, would occur in areas previously disturbed, the presence of cultural resources (or lack thereof) would have already been documented. Furthermore, areas where construction occurred in native soils would not be re-excavated or disturbed in any additional way, as these Facility elements would remain. Decommissioning has minimal potential to impact undiscovered buried archaeological resources in native soils below the fill in the proposed Facility development location. There are no recorded historic buildings or structures on the site. The dock on the Columbia River would not be removed during decommissioning and thus no potential shoreline underwater cultural resource impacts are anticipated.	A detailed Site Restoration Plan will be submitted prior to commencement of decommissioning activities. This Site Restoration Plan would identify the extent of, and methods by which, facility elements would be removed. The Site Restoration Plan would document if any activities would occur in areas that have not previously been surveyed for the presence of cultural resources. If this is the case, the plan would document measures to identify, and if necessary mitigate, impacts to cultural resources.
4.2.6 Agricultural Crops and Animals	The site does not contain any areas used for agriculture. While there are agricultural lands within the vicinity of the project area, decommissioning of the Facility will not impact these areas because they fall outside of the boundary of the decommissioning activities. Decommissioning of the Facility will not result in any impacts to agricultural crops or animals.	No impacts to agricultural crops and/or animals are anticipated, therefore no mitigation measures are required.
4.3 Transportation		
Surface Transportation	During decommissioning, vehicle trips would be required to allow worker access to the various Facility locations being decommissioned, deliver equipment necessary for decommissioning activities, and remove materials from the site. The surface transportation impacts of decommissioning the Facility would be less than the traffic impacts associated with the permanent Facility employees and presumably less than the Facility and ground improvements construction impacts to build the Facility. As such, future decommissioning is not expected to have added impacts to the roadway network in the vicinity of the Facility.	No mitigation measures are necessary since decommissioning activities would reduce the surface transportation impacts created during construction and operation of the Facility.

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
Rail, Marine and Air Transportation	Decommissioning activities may temporarily interrupt service to rail lines within Terminal 5. Activities that may disrupt other's use of existing or future tracks within Terminal 5 include the following elements: • Demolition of the rail unloading facility • Demolition of the pedestrian access ways to the unloading structure • Removal of above-ground pipelines • Demolition of the Boiler Building Some of the equipment and structure removal at Area 400 may be performed from the waterside. A small number of tugs or barges will be positioned to conduct this work for a temporary period of time. These decommissioning-related vessels will not be positioned in the main Columbia River navigation channel and will therefore not create any impacts to other river users. The project site is not located within the regulated airport approach services per VMC 20.570-1 and will have no impact on air transportation.	Decommissioning activities will be coordinated with the Port and existing and future users of Terminal 5 loop tracks to appropriately time and minimize disruptions to other's use of existing or future tracks, either within Terminal 5 or on the Port's spur from the mainline. No impacts are anticipated to marine and air transportation and therefore mitigation measures are not required.
4.3.4 Movement /Circulation of People and Goods	Decommissioning activities may interrupt service to rail lines within Terminal 5, temporarily impeding the movement/circulation of goods. Activities that may disrupt other's use of existing or future tracks within Terminal 5 include the following elements: • Demolition of the rail unloading facility • Demolition of the pedestrian access ways to the unloading structure • Removal of above-ground pipelines • Demolition of the Area 600 Boiler Building The public will not be allowed admittance to any decommissioning areas unless in accordance with the decommissioning site safety plan and applicable federal security requirements	Decommissioning activities will be coordinated with the Port and existing and future users of Terminal 5 loop tracks to appropriately time and minimize disruptions to other's use of existing or future tracks, either within Terminal 5 or on the Port's spur from the mainline. No impacts are anticipated to the movement/circulation of people and therefore mitigation measures are not required.
4.4 Socioeconomic Impact		
Workforce	If an assumed total of 250 workers will be employed during decommissioning, with a maximum of 125 workers on site per day, the Portland-Vancouver metropolitan area will be capable of supplying most of the needed workforce. If a higher number of specialized trades are required (i.e. ironworkers), a portion of these workers may need to travel from outside of the Portland-Vancouver region.	There would be adverse impacts to the workforce, therefore it is expected that no mitigation measures would be necessary.
Housing	With an assumed maximum daily employment of 125 workers during decommissioning and total rental housing inventory of nearly 1.2 million rental units in the study area, decommissioning of the Facility should have no noticeable impact on housing in the study area. In Clark County there are more than 9,600 vacant housing units and an occupancy rate	Decommissioning activities will have no noticeable impact on housing, therefore mitigation measures are not required.

Element of the Environment	Impact from Decommissioning	Mitigation
	of 94.3%. If each of the 125 workers rented on vacant unit in Clark County, the housing occupancy rate would grow from 94.30% to 94.37%, an increase of less than 0.1%. This small an increase in occupancy rate should also have no noticeable impact on median gross rent, median housing values, or new housing construction.	
Fire Police and Medical Services	Potential decommissioning-related impacts may include impacts to fire and emergency response services associated with demolition fires and emergencies; and impacts to local health care providers as a result of demolition–related medical emergencies.	Any fires or other incidents requiring emergency response associated with decommissioning of the Facility would be within the capacity of existing fire protection and police services. Hospitals within the study area have sufficient capacity, range of services, and equipment to handle any medical emergencies resulting from decommissioning of the Facility. An emergency response plan will be implemented for the decommissioning of the Facility to ensure employee safety and emergency response in the case of the following emergencies: on-site materials or chemicals release, flood, medical emergency, major power loss, fire, extreme weather, earthquake, volcano eruption, and security threat. The Emergency Response Plan would be developed based on industry standards and state and federal regulatory requirements. In addition, decommissioning activities would be coordinated with the Vancouver Fire Department and the Port to ensure that Emergency Response Plans coordinate with both of these organization's needs with respect to both on-Facility-, and off-Facility-site events. It is expected that the incorporation of these measures would mitigate impacts to public services resulting from emergency response incidents.
Schools	The majority of the workforce for the decommissioning activities is anticipated to come from the Portland-Vancouver metropolitan area and would not result in a population increase; therefore school enrollment is not expected to be affected.	Decommissioning of the Facility is not anticipated to generate any increase in population; therefore, no related impacts to schools are not anticipated.

1.4.2 Fair Treatment

The demographics of communities in the study area and in individual counties were identified and analyzed to determine potential project impacts on minority or low-income populations; the results are discussed in section 4.4. As discussed in section 4.4.1.1 and shown in Table 4.4-4, although minority residents do exist within Clark County (County) near the project site, the County does not have a substantially higher minority population than larger reference populations. Table 4.4-5 includes the 2011 poverty statistics for the County and the overall study area, which show that, compared to the larger study area, a lower proportion of the population in the County lives below the poverty level.

Within the study area, the Fruit Valley neighborhood is the closest residential population to the proposed Facility. Fruit Valley is the westernmost neighborhood in the City and has a population of about 2,370 (U.S. Census Bureau 2014). The Census tract that includes Fruit Valley has the second-highest poverty rate in the City, with 35 percent of the people living in poverty. This is triple Vancouver's overall poverty rate of 12 percent (City of Vancouver 2010) and well above the study area poverty rate of 14.8 percent. Median household income in Fruit Valley is $31,121, which is 38 percent lower than the City median household income of $50,387 (U.S. Census Bureau 2014). In addition, Fruit Valley's race and ethnic make-up includes a higher percentage of Hispanic, Asian, and Native American individuals than the overall City (City of Vancouver 2010). Forty-seven percent of the population resides in owner-occupied housing units, while 53 percent of the population resides in rental units (U.S. Census Bureau 2014). Within the Fruit Valley neighborhood, the closest homes to the proposed Facility are located approximately 0.6 mile northeast. The Facility will not result in the displacement of minority or low-income populations. The developed area will occur on land owned by the Port and therefore no land use displacements or relocations will occur. The potential impacts from construction and/or operation of the proposed project will be from additional traffic (including rail traffic), noise, air quality, visual quality and aesthetics, and safety or security. As described in parts 2.0, 3.0, and 4.0 of this application, these potential impacts will be mitigated through design features and construction techniques to ensure that they are reduced to less than significant levels.

Releases to the environment affecting public health are not anticipated during construction due to the limited types and relatively small quantities of hazardous materials that will be used during construction. Measures to prevent and contain any inadvertent release of hazardous materials will be provided as described in section 2.10, Spill Prevention and Control. As presented in section 4.3.3.5, project construction activity would not require modification of any existing roads to accommodate construction-related traffic, and existing LOS conditions would not be adversely degraded. The traffic impact to adjacent residential neighborhoods would therefore be minimal. Although the potential for an increase in public traffic accidents exists as a result of increased construction traffic, the risk would be mitigated through existing traffic control devices to ensure safe vehicular and pedestrian transit regardless of traffic levels. As discussed in section 4.1.1.2, construction-related noise emissions from pile driving have been estimated to be lower than existing background noise levels in residential neighborhoods closest to the construction site. Impacts to residents in these areas will be negligible. Temporary air quality impacts resulting from construction (see sections 2.12.2.1, 2.12.3, and 3.2) will occur in proximity to the areas where active ground disturbance and concrete batching are occurring. With the mitigation measures proposed these emissions would be minimized and would not be expected to adversely impact air quality in adjacent neighborhoods. Visual impacts resulting from construction

activities will be negligible, as most construction would be scheduled for daylight hours, and lights will be directed downwards and limited to minimum wattage necessary at night (section 4.2.3.5). Security will be managed directly at the construction site, where the public will not have access (see section 2.19.2). Similarly the public would not have access to the construction site and would therefore not be directly exposed to construction site occupational safety risks. The construction site Emergency Response Plan will be developed in coordination with local emergency responders and will consider and prepare for unintended construction-site incidents that could have the potential to spread beyond the construction-site boundary (see section 4.1.4.4).

Operation of the Facility will have negligible impacts on low income or minority populations. As presented in section 4.3.3.1 project operations activity will not result in a significant increase in the total number of weekday PM peak hour trips entering the City's concurrency corridors. The traffic impact to adjacent residential neighborhoods would therefore be negligible. As discussed in section 4.1.1.2, operations-related noise emissions have been estimated to be lower than existing background noise levels in residential neighborhoods closest to the construction site. Impacts to residents in these areas will be negligible. Air emissions resulting from operation of the Facility (see sections 2.12.2.2, 2.12.3, and 3.2) will be controlled in accordance with applicable air quality regulations so as not to adversely impact air quality in adjacent neighborhoods. Visual impacts resulting from the Facility (see section 4.2.3.3) will be most noticeable to the public when travelling on SR 501. Security will be managed directly at the Facility site, where the public will not have access (see section 2.19.2). Similarly the public would not have access to the Facility site and would therefore not be directly exposed to construction site occupational safety risks. Hazards related to an incident which could cause an off-site impact would be managed in accordance with the operations emergency response (section 4.1.4.4) and operations spill response plans (section 2.10.3.2) implemented by the Applicant. These plans specifically address the protection of the public from any possible hazards.

As discussed in section 4.4.2, the construction and operation of the proposed project are not anticipated to result in disproportionately high or adverse effects to minority or low-income populations. Therefore, no social or environmental justice impacts are anticipated to result from the construction and operation of the Facility and no mitigation is proposed.

While the project is not proposing specific mitigation measures for impacts, the demographics of the project study area (for this purpose defined as the area within an hour's commute of the proposed project) and Clark County have been identified and a public involvement effort undertaken to reach all of the surrounding residents, including minority and low-income populations. Ongoing public outreach is planned after the submittal of the application as described in section 1.6 below.

Section 1.5 – Sources of Information

WAC 463-60-095
General – Sources of information.

The applicant shall disclose sources of all information and data and shall identify all preapplication studies bearing on the site and other sources of information.

(Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040 (1) and (12). 04-21-013, recodified as § 463-60-095, filed 10/11/04, effective 11/11/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040(1) and Chapter 80.50 RCW. 81-21-006 (Order 81-5), § 463-42-095, filed 10/8/81. Formerly WAC 463-42-120.)

Section 1.5 Sources of Information

A number of information sources are cited repeatedly in this Application. These sources include the regulations and codes that govern various aspects of the planning, construction, and operation of the Facility. The RCW, WAC, VMC, and the American Petroleum Institute (API) are examples. Although these sources are not cited in each section of this list, they govern the entirety of this application and are cited in the relevant sections of the text.

1.5.1 General

1.5.1.1 Description of Applicant

Savage Companies. 2016. Savage – About Us. Available at http://savageservices.com/about-us.html

Tesoro Corporation. 2016. Tesoro Annual Fact Sheet – Company Profile. Available at https://tsocorpsite.files.wordpress.com/2016/04/tesoro-corporate-fact-sheet.pdf

1.5.1.2 Designation of Agent

None.

1.5.1.3 Assurances

Washington State Department of Ecology, 2015. Washington State 2014 Marine and Rail Oil Transportation Study. Publication Number: 15-08-010. March 1 2015.

USDOT (U.S. Department of Transportation). 2009. The transportation of hazardous materials: insurance, security, and safety costs. December 2009.

1.5.1.4 Mitigation Measures

Derr, J.P., 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal Project Application No. 2013-0 [sic]; Docket: EF-131590. April 12, 2016.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2008. Bradwood Landing project. Final Environmental Impact Statement. cooperating agencies: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, United States Coast Guard, Department of Transportation. June 2008.

Hayward Baker. 2014. Hayward Baker Geotechnical Construction webpage. Available at: www.haywardbaker.com, accessed April 16, 2014.

Howe, Dave. 2015. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Letter to Justin Allegro, Advisory Provisions for the Tesoro-Savage Oil Terminal. April 2015.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. (USACE). 2015. Approved Work Windows For Fish Protection For Waters Within National Park Boundaries, Columbia River, Snake River, And Lakes By Watercourse. Available at: http://www.nws.usace.army.mil/Portals/27/docs/regulatory/ESA%20forms%20and%20templates/work_windows%20Waters_in_NPs_CR_SR_Lakes.pdf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2013. Vessel General Permit for Discharges Incidental to the Normal Operation of Vessels (VGP). Available at: http://www3.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/vgp_permit2013.pdf

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2015. Construction Stormwater General Permit, Effective January 1, 2016. Available at: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/construction/permitdocs/2016CSWGPFinal.pdf, accessed December 17, 2015.

1.5.1.5 Fair Treatment

City of Vancouver 2010. Fruit Valley sub-area plan. Adopted September 20, 2010.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2014. Information on household income by Census tract obtained from Census Explorer interactive web map. Available at: http://www.census.gov/censusexplorer/censusexplorer.html, accessed March 16, 2014.

1.5.2 Proposal

Parsons Brinckerhoff. 2010. Ports 2010, A new Strategic Business Plan for Oregon's Statewide Port System, April 2010.

1.5.2.1 Site Description

Allen, J.E., S.F. Burns, and M. Burns. 2009. Cataclysms on the Columbia. Ooligan Press, Portland, Oregon.

Beeson, M.H., T.L. Tolan, and J.L. Anderson. 1989. The Columbia River Basalt Group in western Oregon; geologic structures and other factors that controlled flow emplacement patterns, in Reidel, S.P., and Hooper, P.R., eds., Volcanism and tectonism in the Columbia River flood-basalt province: Geologic Society of America Special Paper 239, p. 223–246.

City of Vancouver (City). 2013. Vancouver Municipal Code.

City of Vancouver (City). 2012. Shoreline Master Program.

City of Vancouver (City). 2011. City of Vancouver Comprehensive Plan 2011–2030. November 2011.

Clark County (County) 2010. Clark County Shoreline Inventory and Characterization, Volume I.

Evarts, R.C., J.E. O'Connor, R.E. Wells, I.P. Madin. 2009. The Portland Basin: A (Big) River Runs Through It. GSA Today, v. 19 no. 9.

Holtby. K. 2016. Personal communication from Kathy Holtby, Port of Vancouver Real Estate Manager, regarding termination of NGL Supply use of Parcel 1A. May 11, 2016.

NGL Energy Partners LP. 2013. Press release: NGL Energy Partners LP acquires Keyera Energy Inc.'s natural gas liquids terminals. Available at:

http://www.nglenergypartners.com/investor-relations/news/, accessed March 2, 2014. December 16, 2013.

Peterson, C.D., R. Minor, G.L. Peterson, E.B. Gates. 2011. Pre-and post-Missoula Flood geomorphology of the Pre-Holocene ancestral Columbia River Valley in the Portland forearc basin, Oregon and Washington, USA. Geomorphology. 129 (2011) 276-293.

Port of Vancouver USA. 2016. Job Center. Available at: http://www.portvanusa.com/about/job-center/.

Tolan, T.L. and M.H. Beeson. 1984. Intracanyon flows of the Columbia River Basalt group in the lower Columbia River Gorge and their relationship to the Troutdale Formation: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, pp. 463–477

Trimble, D.E. 1963. Geology of Portland, Oregon, and Adjacent Areas. U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 1119.

1.5.2.2 Legal Description

None.

1.5.2.3 Construction on Site

American Petroleum Institute (API). 2013. STD 650, Welded Tanks for Oil Storage.

American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way Association (AREMA). 2010. AREMA Manual for Railway Engineering, Chapter 28, Clearances.

Harding, Matt. 2015. Personal communication regarding status of rail loop tracks. June 2015.

Makarow, I. 2015a. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. Vancouver Energy, EFSEC Application No. 2013-01, Docket No. EF131590, Supplemental Information Regarding Vessels. June 16, 2015.

Makarow, I. 2015b. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. Vancouver Energy, EFSEC Application No. 2013-01, Docket No. EF131590, Response to EFSEC Draft EIS Data Request on Berm Size. July 27, 2015.

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). 2013. Codes and Standards. Available at http://www.nfpa.org/codes-and-standards/document-information-pages.

Washington Associated General Contractors. 1997. Guide to Handling Fugitive Dust from Construction Projects.

1.5.2.4 Energy Transmission Systems

None.

1.5.2.5 Electrical Transmission Facilities

None.

1.5.2.6 Water Supply System

City of Vancouver (City). 2013. Letter regarding Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal water availability. August 20, 2013.

Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2008. Criteria for Sewage Works Design. Publication #98-37 WQ. August 2008.

1.5.2.7 System of Heat Dissipation

None.

1.5.2.8 Characteristics of Aquatic Discharge Systems

BergerABAM. 2010. Port of Vancouver – West Vancouver Freight Access Project Parcel 1A Drainage Study. June 10, 2010.

HDR Engineering Inc. 2012. Terminal 5 Expansion (4000A and SPL) Final Hydrologic and Hydraulic Analysis Report. May 3, 2012.

Makarow, I. 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. 17 May 2016.

1.5.2.9 Wastewater Treatment

BergerABAM. 2013. Pre-Application Conference Request, Tesoro Savage Petroleum Terminal LLC, Vancouver, Washington. June 2013. 30 pp.

BergerABAM. 2013. Industrial Information Form; see Part 5 of this Application.

BergerABAM. 2013. Wastewater Discharge to POTW; see Part 5 of this Application.

Makarow, I. 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. 17 May 2016.

1.5.2.10 Spill Prevention and Control

BergerABAM. 2014. Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal EFSEC Application No. 2013-01 Supplement—UTC Docket No. EF 131590 Application Supplement. BergerABAM, Vancouver, WA. February 25, 2014.

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, Pub. L. 107–377 and amendments. 1980.

Haugstad, E. 2013. Personal communication with E. Haugstad, Tesoro on December 16, 2013, regarding staged Tesoro response equipment.

Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970, Pub. L. No. 91-596 and amendments. 1970.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976, Pub. L. 94-580 and amendments. 1976.

Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA) of 2002, Pub. L. 107-377 and amendments. 2002.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986, Pub. L. 99-499. 1986.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Emergency Management. 2005. SPCC Guidance for Regional Inspectors, Version 1.0, EPA 550-B-05-001, November 28, 2005. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/osweroe1/docs/oil/spcc/guidance/SPCC_Guidance_fulltext.pdf

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 302. Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification Requirements for Hazardous Substances. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr52_main_02.tpl

1.5.2.11 Surface Water Runoff

City of Vancouver (City). 2013. Pre-application conference report (PRJ-143550/PIR-34550 Tesoro Savage Petroleum). June 27, 2013.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2012. Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington. Publication number 12-10-030. 5 vols.

1.5.2.12 Emission Control

Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA). 2009. SWCAA 400: General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources. November 15, 2009. Accessed at: http://www.swcleanair.org/regs/SWCAA_400_Nov15_2009.pdf.

Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA). 2007. Supplement to the Washington State Implementation Plan: Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area Second 10-Year Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan. March 1, 2007. Accessed at: http://www.swcleanair.org/pdf/co_plan/VancouverCO_Plan.pdf.

Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA). 2006. Supplement to the Washington State Implementation Plan for the Vancouver Portion of the Portland-Vancouver AQMA Ozone Maintenance Plan. Accessed at: http://www.swcleanair.org/pdf/ozoneplan/VancouverPortionofAQMAO3Plan.pdf.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Sulfur Dioxide (CAS Reg. No. 7446-09-5): Final Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs). May 2008. Accessed at: http://www.epa.gov/oppt/aegl/pubs/sulfur_dioxide_interim_may_2008_v1.pdf.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 33, Part 154. Facilities Transferring Oil or Hazardous Material in Bulk. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title33/33cfr154_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 52. Approval and Promulgation of State Implementation Plans for Air Programs. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr52_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 60. Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources. 2013. Accessed

at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr60_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 61. National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr61_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 63. National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr63_main_02.tpl.

Washington Administrative Code (WAC). 2013. WAC 173-400 – General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=173-400.

Washington Administrative Code (WAC). 2013. WAC 173-401 – Air Operating Permit Regulations: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=173-401.

Washington Administrative Code (WAC). 2013. WAC 173-460 – Controls for New Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=173-460.

Washington Administrative Code (WAC). 2013. WAC 173-463 – Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=463.

1.5.2.13 Carbon Dioxide Mitigation

None.

1.5.2.14 Greenhouse Gases Emissions Performance Standards

None.

1.5.2.15 Construction and Operation Activities

None.

1.5.2.16 Construction Management

None.

1.5.2.17 Construction Methodology

None.

1.5.2.18 Protection from Natural Hazards

Adams, J. 1990. Paleoseismicity of the Cascadia subduction zone: Evidence from turbidites off the Oregon-Washington margin: Tectonics, v. 9, no. 4, p. 569-583.

Allen, J.E., S.F. Burns, and M. Burns. 2009. Cataclysms on the Columbia. Ooligan Press, Portland, Oregon.

Atwater, B.F., A.R. Nelson, J.J. Clague, G.A. Carver, D.K. Yamaguchi, P.T. Bobrowsky, J. Bourgeois, M.E. Darienzo, W.C. Grant, E. Hemphill-Haley, H.M. Kelsey, G.C. Jacoby, S.P. Nishenko, S.P. Palmer, C.D. Peterson, and M.A. Reinhart. 1995. Summary of coastal geologic evidence for past great earthquakes at the Cascadia subduction zone. Earthquake Spectra, 11:1, 1-18.

Atwater, B.F. and E. Hemphill-Haley. 1997. Recurrence Intervals for great Earthquakes of the past 3,500 years at northeastern Willapa Bay, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1576.

Atwater, B.F., M.R. Satoko, S. Kenji, T. Yoshinobu, U. Kazue, and D.K. Yamaguchi. 2005. The Orphan Tsunami of 1700: Japanese Clues to a Parent Earthquake in North America. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1707.

Bartlett, S.F. and T.L. Youd. 1992. Case Histories of Lateral Spreads Caused by the 1964 Alaska Earthquake in Case Studies of Liquefaction and Lifeline Performance During Past Earthquakes: National Center for Earthquake Engineering Research Technical Report NCEER-92-0002, v. 2, 127 p.

Barnett, E.A., C.S. Weaver, K.L. Meagher, R.A. Haugerud, Z. Wang, I.P. Madin, Y. Wang, R.E. Wells, R.J. Blakely, D.B. Ballantyne, and M. Darienzo. 2009. Earthquake Hazards and Lifelines in the Interstate 5 Urban Corridor: Woodburn, Oregon, to Centralia, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3027. Scale 1:150,000 [http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/3027]

Beeson, M.H., T.L. Tolan, and J.L. Anderson. 1989. The Columbia River Basalt Group in western Oregon; geologic structures and other factors that controlled flow emplacement patterns, in Reidel, S.P., and Hooper, P.R., eds., Volcanism and tectonism in the Columbia River flood-basalt province: Geologic Society of America Special Paper 239, p. 223–246.

Bott, J.D.J., and I.G. Wong. 1993. Historical earthquakes in and around Portland, Oregon. Oregon Geology. V. 55, no. 5, P. 116-122.

Clague, J.J. 1997. Evidence for large earthquakes at the Cascadia subduction zone: Reviews of Geophysics, v. 35, no. 4, p. 439-460.

Clague, J.J. and B.F. Atwater, K. Wang, Y. Wang, and I. Wong, I., Conveners. 2000. Great Cascadia Earthquake Tricentennial. US Geological Survey, Geological Survey of Canada, and Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries *at* GSA Today, v. 10, no. 11, p. 1 Penrose conference report--Great Cascadia earthquake 4-15.

Dewey, J.D., M.G. Hopper, D.J. Wald, V. Quitoriano, and E.R. Adams. 2002. Intensity Distribution and Isoseismal Maps for the Nisqually, Washington, Earthquake of 28 February 2001. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report: 03-346. 2002.

Evarts, R.C., J.E. O'Connor, R.E. Wells, I.P. Madin. 2009. The Portland Basin: A (Big) River Runs Through It. GSA Today, v. 19 no. 9.

Fiksdal, A.J. 1975. Slope stability of Clark County, Washington. Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources, Open-File Report: 75-10, scale 1:62,500, with 4 p. pamphlet.

Fluck, P., R.D. Hyndman, and K. Wang. 1997. Three-dimensional dislocation model for great earthquakes of the Cascadia subduction zone: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 102, no. B9, p. 20,539-20,550.

Geomatrix Consultants. 1995. Seismic Design Mapping State of Oregon: Final Report Prepared for the Oregon Department of Transportation, Salem, Oregon.

Goldfinger, C. 2003. Great earthquakes in Cascadia: a who dunnit success story: presentation at 2003 EERI national conference, Portland, Oregon.

Goldfinger, C., C.H. Nelson, A.E. Morey, J.R. Johnson, J. Patton, E. Karabanov, J. Gutierrez-Pastor, A.T. Eriksson, E. Gracia, G. Dunhill, R.J. Enkin, A. Dallimore, and T. Vallier. 2012. Turbidite event history—Methods and implications for Holocene paleoseismicity of the Cascadia subduction zone: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1661–F, 170 pp.

Gregor, N.J., W.J. Silva, I.G. Wong, and R.R. Youngs. 2002, Ground motion attenuation relationships for Cascadia subduction zone megathrust earthquakes based on stochastic finite-fault modeling.

GRI. 2014. Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal – Dock Facility, Port of Vancouver, USA, Geotechncial Investigation. September 5, 2014.

GRI. 2013. Vancouver Energy Upland Facility, Port of Vancouver, USA, Geotechnical Investigation. December 20, 2013, revised April 17, 2015.

Hayward Baker. 2015. Vancouver Energy Terminal Ground Improvement Design – Areas 300 and 400. April 15, 2015.

Hayward Baker. 2014. Hayward Baker Geotechnical Construction webage. Available at: www.haywardbaker.com, accessed April 16, 2014.

Hyndman, R.D. and K. Wang, K. 1995. The rupture zone of Cascadia great earthquakes from current deformation and the thermal regime, Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 100, no. B11, p. 22,133-22,154.

Kelsey, H.M., A.R. Nelson, E. Hemphill-Haley, R.C. Witter. 2005. Tsunami history of an Oregon coastal lake reveals a 4600-yr record of great earthquakes on the Cascadia subduction zone: GSA Bulletin, v. 117 p 1009-1032.

Kelsey, H.M., R.C. Witter, and E. Hemphill-Haley. 2002. Pl.-boundary earthquakes and tsunamis of the past 5500 yr, Sixes River estuary, southern Oregon: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 114, no. 3, p. 298-314.

Leyendecker, E.V. and A.D. Frankel. 2000. Development of maximum considered earthquake ground motion maps, in Earthquake Spectra, February 2000, vol. 16, no. 1.

McGarr, A., and R.C. Vorhis. 1965. Seismic seiches from the March 1964 Alaska earthquake. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 544-E.

McGee, D.A. 1972. Soil Survey of Clark County, Washington, United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 1972.

Mabey, M.A., G. Black, I.P. Madin, D. Meier, T.L. Youd, C. Jones, and B. Rice. 1997. Relative Earthquake Hazard Map for the Portland Metro Region, Clackamas, Multnomah and Washington Counties, Oregon. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. Special Paper #3.

Mabey, M.A., I.P. Madin, and S.P. Palmer, 1994. Relative Earthquake Hazard Map for the Vancouver, Washington Urban Region. Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources. Geologic Map GM-42.

Mabey, M.A., I.P. Madin, T.L. Youd, and C.F. Jones. 1993. Earthquake Hazard Maps of the Portland Quadrangle, Multnomah and Washington Counties, Oregon, and Clark County, Washington. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Geologic. Map Series 79.

Madin, I.P. 1994. Geologic Map of the Damascus Quadrangle, Clackamas and Multnomah Counties, Oregon. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Geologic. Map Series 60.

Nelson, A.R. and S.F. Personius. 1996. Great-earthquake potential in Oregon and Washington--An overview of recent coastal geologic studies and their bearing on segmentation of Holocene ruptures, central Cascadia subduction zone, *in* Rogers, A.M., T.J. Walsh, W.J. Kockelman, and G.R. Priest, eds., Assessing earthquake hazards and reducing risk in the Pacific Northwest: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1560, v. 1, p. 91-114.

Orr, William N. and Elizabeth L. Orr. 1999. Geology of Oregon.

Palmer, S.P., S.L. Magsino, J.L. Poelstra, and R.A. Niggemann. 2004. Alternative Liquefaction Susceptibility Map of Clark County. Washington Based on Swansons Groundwater Model. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources. September 2004.

Personius, S.F., R.L. Dart, L.A. Bradley, and K.M. Haller. 2003. Map of Quaternary Faults and Folds in Oregon. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report: 03-095. 2003.

Peterson, C.D., R. Minor, G.L. Peterson, E.B. Gates. 2011. Pre-and post-Missoula Flood geomorphology of the Pre-Holocene ancestral Columbia River Valley in the Portland forearc basin, Oregon and Washington, USA. Geomorphology. 129 (2011) 276-293.

Phillips. W.M. 1987. Geologic map of the Vancouver Quadrangle, Washington and Oregon. Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources. Open File Report: 87-10.

Pratt, T.L., J. Odum, W. Stephenson, R. Williams, S. Dadisman, M. Holmes, and B. Haug. 2001. Late Pleistocene and Holocene Tectonics of the Portland Basin, Oregon and Washington, from High-Resolution Seismic Profiling. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America. Vol. 4, No. 9.

Savage, J.C., J.L. Svarc, W.H. Prescott, and M.H. Murray. 2000. Deformation across the forearc of the Cascadia subduction zone at Cape Blanco, Oregon: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 105, no. B2, p. 3095-3102.

Scott, W.E., C.A. Gardner, D.R. Sherrod, R.L Tilling, M.A. Lanphere, R.M. Conrey. 1997. Geologic History of Mount Hood Volcano, Oregon–A Field-Trip Guidebook. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report: 97-263.

Scott, W.E., T.C. Pierson, S.P. Schilling, J.E. Costa, C.A. Gardner, J.W. Vallance, and J.J. Major. 1997. Volcano Hazards in the Mount Hood Region, Oregon. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report: 97-89.

Swanson, R.D., J.B. McFarland, J.B. Gonthier, and J.M. Wilkinson. 1993. A description of hydrogeologic units in the Portland basin, Oregon and Washington. U.S. Geological Survey. Water Resources Investigative Report 90-4196.

Tolan, T.L. and M.H. Beeson. 1984. Intracanyon flows of the Columbia River Basalt group in the lower Columbia River Gorge and their relationship to the Troutdale Formation: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, p. 463–477

Trimble, D.E. 1963. Geology of Portland, Oregon, and Adjacent Areas. U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 1119.

U.S. Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2013. National Flood Insurance Program Map 53011C0364D.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006. Final Support Documents for Sole Source Aquifer Designation of the Troutdale Aquifer System. Region 10, Seattle Washington. July 2006.

Wang, Y., J. He, H. Dragert, and T.S. James. 2001. Three-dimensional viscoelastic interseismic deformation model for the Cascadia subduction zone: Earth, Planets and Space, v. 53, p. 295-306.

Weaver, C.S. and K.M. Shedlock. 1989. Potential subduction, probable intraplate and known crustal earthquake source areas in the Cascadia Subduction Zone. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report: 89-465, pp. 11-26.

Witter, R.C. 1999. Late Holocene Paleoseismicity, tsunamis and relative sea-level changes along the south-central Cascadia subduction zone, southern Oregon: University of Oregon, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 178 pp.

Witter, R.C., H.M. Kelsey, and E. Hemphill-Haley. 2003. Great Cascadia earthquakes and tsunamis of the past 6,700 years, Coquille River estuary, southern coastal Oregon. Geological Society of America Bulletin 115, 1289–1306.

Wolfe, E. W. and T.C. Pierson. 1995. Volcanic-hazard zonation for Mount St. Helens, Washington. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report: 95-497.

Wong, I.G., W. Silva, J. Bott, D. Wright, P. Thomas, N. Gregor, S. Li M. Mabey, A. Sojourner, and Y. Wang. 2000. Earthquake Scenario and Probabilistic Ground Shaking Maps for the Portland, Oregon, Metropolitan Area. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. Interpretive Map Series IMS-16.

Youd, T.L. 1993. Liquefaction, Ground Failure and Consequent Damage during the 22 April 1991 Costa Rica Earthquake. Abridged from EERI Proceedings. U.S. Costa Rica Workshop. 1993.

Youd, T. L. 1993. Liquefaction-induced lateral spread displacement, NCEL Tech. Note N-1862, U.S. Navy, Port Hueneme, Calif., 44 pp.

1.5.2.19 Security Concerns

Maritime Transportation and Security Act of 2002 (MTSA), Pub. L. No. 107-295 as implemented through 33 CFR 105. 2002.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 33, Part 105 Maritime Security: Facilities. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title33/33cfr105_main_02.tpl

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 33, Part 154 Facilities Transferring Oil or Hazardous Material In Bulk. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title33/33cfr105_main_02.tpl.

1.5.2.20 Study Schedules

Derr, J.P. 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. Re: Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distirbution Terminal Project, Application No. 2013-01; Docket EF-131590. April 12, 2016.

Makarow, I. 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. 17 May 2016.

1.5.2.21 Potential for Future Activities at the Site

None.

1.5.2.22 Analysis of Alternatives

BergerABAM. 2014. Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal EFSEC Application No. 2013-01 Supplement– UTC Docket No. EF 131590 Application Supplement. BergerABAM, Vancouver, WA. February 25, 2014.

BST Associates. 2011. Pacific Northwest marine cargo forecast update and rail capacity assessment. Pacific Northwest Rail Coalition. December 2011.

Carrico, B. 2014. Personal communications regarding wetlands at Port of Kalama.

City of Portland. 2015. Resolution 37168 as Amended. Adopted November 12, 2015.

Flint, K. 2014. Revised Air Permit Application and Notice of Construction for Tesoro/Savage Vancovuer Energy Distirbution Terminal ("Vancouver Energy"), EFSEC Application No. 2013-01; Docket EF-131590. August 8, 2014.

Makarow, I. 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. 17 May 2016.

Parsons Brinckerhoff. 2010. Ports 2010: A new strategic business plan for Oregon's statewide port system. Available at: http://www.orinfrastructure.org/assets/docs/IFA/2010PortPlan.pdf, accessed May 16, 2014. April 2010.

Port of Longview. 2014. Port of Longview doing business – property webpage. Available at: http://www.portoflongview.com/DoingBusiness/RealEstate/Property.aspx, accessed May 16, 2014.

Port of Kalama. 2014. Port of Kalama terminal webpage. Available at: http://portofkalama.com/marine_terminall, accessed May 16, 2014.

Port of Kalama and Cowlitz County. 2016. Kalama Manufacturing and Marine Export Facility SEPA Draft Environmental Impact Statement. March 2016. Accessed at: http://kalamamfgfacilitysepa.com/.

Port of Olympia. 2014. Port of Olympia real estate, available properties, Olympia Peninsula webpage. Available at: http://www.portolympia.com/index.aspx?NID=312, accessed May 16, 2014.

Port of Portland. 2014. Port of Portland statement regarding crude oil by rail. Available at: http://www.portofportland.com/Notices/POP_Crude_Oil_02_BLT.htm, accessed May 16, 2014. March 4, 2014.

Reeder, T. 2016. Port of Kalama Comment Letter to Draft Environmental Impact Statement. January 22, 2016.

URS Corporation. 2006. Pacific Mountain Energy Center: Application for Site Certification No. 2006-01. September 12, 2006.

1.5.2.23 Pertinent Federal, State, and Local Requirements

Carson, B. 2015. Letter to Steve Manlow, USACE. Tesoro-Savage Energy Terminal – Dock Maintenance and Utility Infrastructure Project (NWS-2013-962). September 1, 2015.

Flint, K. 2015. Vancouver Energy Cultural Resources Inadvertent Discovery Plan. 30 April 2015.

1.5.3 Natural Environment

1.5.3.1 Earth

Adams, J. 1990. Paleoseismicity of the Cascadia subduction zone: Evidence from turbidites off the Oregon-Washington margin: Tectonics, v. 9, no. 4, p. 569-583.

Allen, J.E., S.F. Burns, and M. Burns. 2009. Cataclysms on the Columbia. Ooligan Press, Portland, Oregon.

Atwater, B.F., Nelson, A.R., Clague, J.J., Carver, G.A., Yamaguchi, D.K., Bobrowsky, P.T., Bourgeois J., Darienzo, M.E., Grant, W.C., Hemphill-Haley, E., Kelsey, H.M., Jacoby, G.C., Nishenko, S.P., Palmer, S.P., Peterson, C.D., and Reinhart, M.A.. 1995. Summary of coastal geologic evidence for past great earthquakes at the Cascadia subduction zone, Earthquake Spectra, 11:1, 1-18.

Atwater, B.F., and E. Hemphill-Haley. 1997. Recurrence Intervals for great earthquakes of the past 3,500 years at northeastern Willapa Bay, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1576.

Atwater, B.F., M.R. Satoko, S. Kenji, T. Yoshinobu, U. Kazue, and D.K. Yamaguchi. 2005. The Orphan Tsunami of 1700: Japanese Clues to a Parent Earthquake in North America. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1707.

Bartlett, S.F., and T.L. Youd. 1992. Case Histories of Lateral Spreads Caused by the 1964 Alaska Earthquake in Case Studies of Liquefaction and Lifeline Performance During Past Earthquakes: National Center for Earthquake Engineering Research Technical Report NCEER-92-0002, v. 2, 127 p.

Barnett, E.A., C.S. Weaver, K.L. Meagher, R.A. Haugerud, Z. Wang, I.P. Madin, Y. Wang, R.E. Wells, R.J. Blakely, D.B. Ballantyne, and M. Darienzo. 2009. Earthquake Hazards and Lifelines in the Interstate 5 Urban Corridor: Woodburn, Oregon, to Centralia, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3027. Scale 1:150,000 [http://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/3027]

Beeson, M.H., T.L. Tolan, and J.L. Anderson. 1989. The Columbia River Basalt Group in western Oregon; geologic structures and other factors that controlled flow emplacement patterns, *in* Reidel, S.P., and Hooper, P.R., eds., Volcanism and tectonism in the

Columbia River flood-basalt province: Geologic Society of America Special Paper 239, p. 223–246.

Bott, J.D.J. and I.G. Wong. 1993. Historical earthquakes in and around Portland, Oregon. Oregon Geology. V. 55, no. 5, P. 116-122.

Clague, J.J. and B.F. Atwater, K. Wang, Y. Wang, and I. Wong, I., Conveners. 2000. Great Cascadia Earthquake Tricentennial. US Geological Survey, Geological Survey of Canada, and Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries *at* GSA Today, v. 10, no. 11, p. 1 Penrose conference report–Great Cascadia earthquake 4-15.

Clague, J.J. 1997. Evidence for large earthquakes at the Cascadia subduction zone: reviews of Geophysics, v. 35, no. 4, p. 439-460.

Dewey, J.D., M.G. Hopper, D.J. Wald, V. Quitoriano, and E.R. Adams. 2002. Intensity Distribution and Isoseismal Maps for the Nisqually, Washington, Earthquake of 28 February 2001. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open File Report: 03-346.

Evarts, R.C., J.E. O'Connor, R.E. Wells, and I.P. Madin. 2009. The Portland Basin: A (Big) River Runs Through It, GSA Today, v. 19, no. 9.

Fluck, P., R.D. Hyndman, and K. Wang, K. 1997. Three-dimensional dislocation model for great earthquakes of the Cascadia subduction zone: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 102, no. B9, p. 20,539-20,550.

Geomatrix Consultants. 1995. Seismic design mapping state of Oregon: Final report prepared for the Oregon Department of Transportation, Salem, Oregon.

Goldfinger, C. 2003. Great earthquakes in Cascadia: a whodunnit success story: presentation at 2003 EERI national conference, Portland, Oregon.

Goldfinger, Chris, C.H. Nelson, A.E. Morey, J.R. Johnson, J. Patton, E. Karabanov, J. Gutierrez-Pastor, A.T. Eriksson, E. Gracia, G. Dunhill, R.J. Enkin, A. Dallimore, and T. Vallier. 2012. Turbidite event history—Methods and implications for Holocene paleoseismicity of the Cascadia subduction zone: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1661–F, 184 pp.

Gregor, N.J., W.J. Silva, I.G. Wong, and R.R. Youngs. 2002. Ground motion attenuation relationships for Cascadia subduction zone megathrust earthquakes based on a stochastic finite-fault model, Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America, June 2002, v. 92, p. 1923-1932.

GRI. 2014. Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal – Dock Facility, Port of Vancouver, USA, Geotechncial Investigation. September 5, 2014.

GRI. 2013. Vancouver Energy Upland Facility, Port of Vancouver, USA, Geotechnical Investigation. December 20, 2013, revised April 17, 2015.

Hayward Baker. 2014. Hayward Baker Geotechnical Construction webage. Available at: www.haywardbaker.com, accessed April 16, 2014.

Hyndman, R.D., and K. Wang. 1995. The rupture zone of Cascadia great earthquakes from current deformation and the thermal regime, Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 100, no. B11, p. 22,133-22,154.

Kelsey, H.M., R.C. Witter, and E. Hemphill-Haley. 2002. Plate-boundary earthquakes and tsunamis of the past 5500 yr, Sixes River estuary, southern Oregon, Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 114, no. 3, p. 298-314.

Kelsey, H.M., A.R. Nelson, E. Hemphill-Haley, and R.C. Witter. 2005. Tsunami history of an Oregon coastal lake reveals a 4600 yr record of great earthquakes on the Cascadia subduction zone, Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 117, no. 7-8, p. 1009-1032.

Leyendecker, E.V. and A.D. Frankel. 2000. Development of maximum considered earthquake ground motion maps, *in* Earthquake Spectra, vol. 16, no. 1, February 2000.

Mabey, M.A., G. Black, I.P. Madin, D. Meier, T.L. Youd, C. Jones, and B. Rice. 1997. Relative Earthquake Hazard Map for the Portland Metro Region, Clackamas, Multnomah and Washington Counties, Oregon. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. Special Paper #3.

Mabey, M.A., I.P. Madin, and S.P. Palmer. 1994. Relative Earthquake Hazard Map for the Vancouver, Washington Urban Region. Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources. Geologic Map GM-42.

Mabey, M.A., I.P. Madin, T.L. Youd, and C.F. Jones. 1993. Earthquake Hazard Maps of the Portland Quadrangle, Multnomah and Washington Counties, Oregon, and Clark County, Washington. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Geologic. Map Series 79.

Madin, I.P. 1994. Geologic Map of the Damascus Quadrangle, Clackamas and Multnomah Counties, Oregon. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries Geologic. Map Series 60.

McGarr, A., and R.C. Vorhis. 1965. Seismic seiches from the March 1964 Alaska earthquake. US Geological Survey Professional Paper 544-E.

McGee, D.A. 1972. Soil Survey of Clark County, Washington, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

National Geographic. 2014. National Geographic World Map. Available at: http://services.arcgisonline.com/ArcGIS/rest/services/NatGeo_World_Map/MapServer, accessed July 23, 2014.

Nelson, A.R., and S.F. Personius. 1996. Great-earthquake potential in Oregon and Washington–An overview of recent coastal geologic studies and their bearing on segmentation of

Holocene ruptures, central Cascadia subduction zone, *in* Rogers, A.M., T.J. Walsh, W.J. Kockelman, and G.R. Priest, eds., Assessing earthquake hazards and reducing risk in the Pacific Northwest: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1560, v. 1, p. 91-114.

Orr, William N. and Elizabeth L. Orr. 1999. Geology of Oregon

Palmer, S.P., S.L. Magsino, J.L. Poelstra, and R.A. Niggemann. 2004. Alternative Liquefaction Susceptibility Map of Clark County. Washington; based on Swansons Groundwater Model. Washington State State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources. September 2004.

Peterson, C.D., R. Minor, G.L. Peterson, E.B. Gates. 2011. Pre-and post-Missoula Flood geomorphology of the Pre-Holocene ancestral Columbia River Valley in the Portland forearc basin, Oregon and Washington, USA. Geomorphology, v. 129, p. 276-293, June 2011.

Personius, S.F., R.L. Dart, L.A. Bradley, and K.M. Haller. 2003. Map of Quaternary Faults and Folds in Oregon. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open File Report: 03-095.

Phillips. W.M. 1987. Geologic map of the Vancouver Quadrangle, Washington and Oregon. Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources. Open File Report 87-10.

Pratt, T.L., J. Odum, W. Stephenson, R. Williams, S. Dadisman, M. Holmes, and B. Haug. 2001. Late Pleistocene and Holocene Tectonics of the Portland Basin, Oregon and Washington, from High-Resolution Seismic Profiling. Bulletin of the Seismological Society of America. v. 4, No. 9.

Savage, J.C., J.L. Svarc, W.H. Prescott, and M.H. Murray. 2000. Deformation across the forearc of the Cascadia subduction zone at Cape Blanco, Oregon: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 105, no. B2, p. 3095-3102.

Scott, W.E., T.C. Pierson, S.P. Schilling, J.E. Costa, C.A. Gardner, J.W. Vallance, and J.J. Major. 1997. Volcano Hazards in the Mount Hood Region, Oregon. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open File Report 97-89.

Swanson, R.D., J.B. McFarland, J.B. Gonthier, and J.M. Wilkinson. 1993. A description of hydrogeologic units in the Portland basin, Oregon and Washington. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Water Resources Investigative Report 90-4196.

Tolan, T.L., and M.H. Beeson. 1984. Intracanyon flows of the Columbia River Basalt group in the lower Columbia River Gorge and their relationship to the Troutdale Formation. Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, p. 463–477

Trimble, D.E. 1963. Geology of Portland, Oregon, and Adjacent Areas. U.S. Geological Survey. Bulletin 1119.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006. Final Support Documents for Sole Source Aquifer Designation of the Troutdale Aquifer System. Region 10, Seattle, Washington, July 2006.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2008. 2008 United States National Seismic Hazard Maps. Available at: http://earthquake.usgs.gov/hazards/products/conterminous/2008/.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 2000. Poster from Great Cascadia Earthquake Tricentennial Open House. Available at: http://geomaps.wr.usgs.gov/pacnw/rescasp1.html. January 26, 2000.

Wang, Y., J. He, H. Dragert, and T.S. James. 2001. Three-dimensional viscoelastic interseismic deformation model for the Cascadia subduction zone. Earth, Planets and Space, v. 53, p. 295-306.

Weaver, C.S., and K.M. Shedlock. 1989. Potential subduction, probable intraplate and known crustal earthquake source areas in the Cascadia Subduction Zone. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open File Report: 89-465, pp. 11-26.

Witter, R.C. 1999. Late Holocene Paleoseismicity, tsunamis and relative sea-level changes along the south-central Cascadia subduction zone, southern Oregon. University of Oregon, unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, 178 p.

Witter, R.C., H.M. Kelsey, E. Hemphill-Haley. 2003. Great Cascadia earthquakes and tsunamis of the past 6,700 years, Coquille River estuary, southern coastal Oregon. Geological Society of America Bulletin 115, 1289–1306.

Wolfe, E.W. and T.C. Pierson. 1995. Volcanic-hazard zonation for Mount St. Helens, Washington. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report: 95-497.

Wong, I.G., W. Silva, J. Bott, D. Wright, P. Thomas, N. Gregor, S. Li, M. Mabey, A. Sojourner, and Y. Wang. 2000. Earthquake Scenario and Probabilistic Ground Shaking Maps for the Portland, Oregon, Metropolitan Area. Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries. Interpretive Map Series IMS-16.

Youd, T.L. 1993. Liquefaction, Ground Failure and Consequent Damage during the 22 April 1991 Costa Rica Earthquake. Abridged from EERI Proceedings. U.S. Costa Rica Workshop. 1993.

1.5.3.2 Air

Auer, A.H. 1978. Correlation of Land Use and Cover with Meteorological Anomalies. Journal of Applied Meteorology, Vol. 17, pp. 636-643.

Clean Air Act and 1990 Amendments, Pub. L. No. 101-549, 42 U.S.C. § 85. 1990. Accessed at: http://www.epa.gov/air/caa/.

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality. 2013. Oregon Administrative Rules (OAR) 340-202, Ambient Air Quality Standards (AAQS) and PSD Increments. Available at: http://arcweb.sos.state.or.us/pages/rules/oars_300/oar_340/340_202.html.

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality (ODEQ). 2012. 2011 Oregon Air Quality Data Summaries, DEQ 11-AQ-021. Available at: http://www.deq.state.or.us/aq/forms/2011AirQualityAnnualReport.pdf.

Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA). 2009. SWCAA 400: General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources. November 15, 2009. Accessed at: http://www.swcleanair.org/regs/SWCAA_400_Nov15_2009.pdf.

Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA). 2007. Supplement to the Washington State State Implementation Plan: Vancouver Air Quality Maintenance Area Second 10-Year Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan. March 1, 2007. Accessed at: http://www.swcleanair.org/pdf/co_plan/VancouverCO_Plan.pdf.

Southwest Clean Air Agency (SWCAA). 2006. Supplement to the Washington State Implementation Plan for the Vancouver Portion of the Portland-Vancouver AQMA Ozone Maintenance Plan. Accessed at: http://www.swcleanair.org/pdf/ozoneplan/VancouverPortionofAQMAO3Plan.pdf.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2013. AirData. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/airquality/airdata/.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. Sulfur Dioxide (CAS Reg. No. 7446-09-5): Final Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs). May 2008. Accessed at: http://www.epa.gov/oppt/aegl/pubs/sulfur_dioxide_interim_may_2008_v1.pdf.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 33, Part 154. Facilities Transferring Oil or Hazardous Material in Bulk. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title33/33cfr154_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 50. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) Available at: http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 52. Approval and Promulgation of State Implementation Plans for Air Programs. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr52_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 60. Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr60_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 61. National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr61_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2013. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 63. National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories. 2013. Accessed at: http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?c=ecfr&tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr63_main_02.tpl.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration. 2005. Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 51. Revision to the Guideline on Air Quality Models. 2005. Accessed at: http://www.epa.gov/scram001/guidance/guide/appw_05.pdf.

Washington Administrative Code (WAC). 2013. WAC 173-400 – General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=173-400.

Washington Administrative Code (WAC). 2013. WAC 173-401 – Air Operating Permit Regulations: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=173-401.

Washington Administrative Code (WAC). 2013. WAC 173-460 – Controls for New Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=173-460.

Washington Administrative Code (WAC). 2013. WAC 173-463 – Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=463.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2013. Washington State Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory: 1990-2010. Publication No. 12-02-034. December 2012.

Washington State Legislature. 2013. Washington Administrative Code. Available at: http://apps.leg.wa.gov/WAC/default.aspx?cite=173-460.

Washington State University. 2013. NW Airquest Lookup 2009–2011 design values of criteria pollutants. Available http://lar.wsu.edu/nw-airquest/index.html.

Western Regional Climate Center (WRCC). 2013. Historical climate data. Reno, NV. Available at: www.wrcc.dri.edu.

1.5.3.3 Water

Anchor QEA, LLC. Project Completion Report, Alcoa/Evergreen Vancouver Site. December 2009.

City of Vancouver (City). 2013. City of Vancouver Municipal Code.

Clark County (County). 2013a. Clark County Maps Online. Available at http://maps.clark.wa.gov/imfmol/imf.jsp?site=pub_mapsonline.

Clark County (County). 2013b. Group B Public Drinking Water Systems. Available at: http://www.clark.wa.gov/public-health/water/groupb.html

MacKay Sposito. 2013. Survey of Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Terminal site. July 17, 2013.

Swanson, R.D., J.B. McFarland, J.B. Gonthier, and J.M. Wilkinson. 1993. A description of hydrogeologic units in the Portland basin, Oregon and Washington. U.S. Geological Survey. Water Resources Investigative Report 90-4196.

U.S. Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). 2012. National Flood Insurance Program Maps 53011C0363D and 364D. September 5, 2012.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006. Final support document for sole source aquifer designation of the Troutdale Aquifer System. EPA 910-R-06-006. July 2006.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2015. Construction Stormwater General Permit, Effective January 1, 2016.. Available at: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/stormwater/construction/permitdocs/2016CSWGPFinal.pdf, accessed December 17, 2015.

Washington State Legislature. 2013. Washington Administrative Code, WAC 173-160 Minimum Standards for Construction and Maintenance of Wells.

1.5.3.4 Habitat, Vegetation, Fish, and Wildlife

Ackerman, N.A. 2002. Effects of vessel wake stranding of juvenile salmonids in the Lower Columbia River, 2002 – A pilot study. Produced by SP Cramer & Associates, Inc., Sandy, Oregon, for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Portland, OR.

Altman, B., and R. Sallabanks. 2000. Olive-sided flycatcher (*Contopus Cooperi*). Number 502 in A. Poole and F. Gill, eds., The Birds of North America, Philadelphia, PA. 28 pp.

Anchor Environmental (Anchor Environmental, LLC). 2007. Biological assessment Port of Vancouver Phase 1 berth deepening river miles 103.5 to 105.5.

Anderson, S. H. 1970. The avifaunal composition of Oregon white oak stands. Condor 72:417-423.

Anderson, S. H. 1972. Seasonal variations in forest birds of western Oregon. Northwest Science 46:194-206.

Anderson, S. H. 1976. Comparative food habits of Oregon nuthatches. Northwest Science 50:213-221.

Azerrad, J. M. 2012. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species: Great Blue Heron. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington.

Bauersfeld, K. 1977. Effects of peaking (stranding) of Columbia River dams on juvenile anadromous fishes below The Dalles Dam, 1974 and 1975. State of Washington Department of Fisheries, Technical Report No. 31. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Contract DACW 57-74-C-0094, 32 p. plus appendices.

Bayer, J.M. and J.G. Seelye. 1999. Characteristics of Upstream Migrating Pacific Lampreys (*Lampetra tridentata*) in the Columbia River. Final report of research to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, Oregon.

Behnke, R.J. 1992. Native trout of western North America. Pp. 61-72 in American Fisheries Society Monograph 6.

BergerABAM. 2012. Level V tree plan Port of Vancouver, USA. Clark Public Utilities electrical substation. BergerABAM, Vancouver, WA.

Bettinger, K.A., and R. Milner. 2004. Sandhill Crane. In E. Larsen, J. M. Azerrad, N. Nordstrom, editors. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume IV: Birds. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, USA.

Blaustein, A.R., J.J. Beatty, D.H. Olson, and R.M. Storm. 1995. The biology of amphibians and reptiles in old-growth forests in the Pacific Northwest. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-337. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Portland, Oregon. 98 pp.

Bock, C. D. 1970. The ecology and behavior of the Lewis' woodpecker (*Asyndesmus lewis*). University of California, Berkeley Publications in Zoology 92:1-100

Bottom, D. L., C. A. Simenstad, A. M. Baptista, D. A. Jay, J. Burke, K. K. Jones, E. Casillas, and M. H. Schiewe. 2005. Salmon at River's End: The Role of the Estuary in the Decline and Recovery of Columbia River Salmon. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-68. 246pp.

Brookshier, J.S. 2004. Columbian white-tailed deer. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species: Volume V, Washington Department of Wildlife, Olympia, WA.

Brown, C. R. 1997. Purple martin (*Progne subis*). Number 287 in A. Poole and F. Gill, eds., The Birds of North America, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Bull, E.L., and C.T. Collins. 1993. Vaux's swift (*Chaetura vauxi*). Number 77 in A. Poole and F. Gill, eds., The birds of North America. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Bull, E.L., and R.S. Holthausen. 1993. Habitat use and management of pileated woodpeckers in northeastern Oregon. J. Wildl. Manage. 57:335-345.

Caltrans (California Department of Transportation). 2012. Technical guidance for assessment and mitigation of the hydroacoustic effects of pile driving on fish. Updated October 2012.

City of Seattle. 2007. Seattle Biological Evaluation. Seattle, WA. May 1, 2007.

Clark County. 2013. 2013 Clark County noxious weed list. Department of Environmental Services, Vegetation Management, Brush Prairie, WA.

Coast and Harbor Engineering. 2016. Technical Report: Lower Columbia River Morphology and Fish Stranding. Prepared for Grette Associates, LLC.

Columbia Basin Fisheries Agencies and Tribes (CBFAT). 2013a. Adult Salmon Annual Totals. Available at: http://www.fpc.org/adultsalmon/adultqueries/Adult_Annual_Totals_Query_ResultsV2.asp (Accessed July 2 2013).

Columbia Basin Fisheries Agencies and Tribes (CBFAT). 2013b. Fish Passage Center – Lamprey Data. Available at: http://www.fpc.org/lamprey/lamprey_home.html (Accessed July 2 2013).

Columbia River Crossing (CRC). 2011. Columbia River Crossing test pile project hydroacoustic monitoring final report. Prepared by David Evans Associates.

David Evans and Associates (DEA). 2001. Wetland Mitigation Monitoring for the Port of Vancouver: Columbia Gateway Phase 1. Portland, Oregon.

Dekkar, D. 1995. Prey capture by peregrine falcons wintering on southern Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Journal of Raptor Research 29:26-29.

DNV GL. 2016. Vancouver Energy Terminal, Qantitative Vessel Traffic Risk Assessment. Report No. PP111860-2, Rev. 5. January 20, 2016.

Dvornich, K.M., K.R. McAllister, and K.B. Aubry. 1997. Amphibians and reptiles of Washington State: location data and predicted distributions. Volume 2 in Cassidy, K.M., C.E. Grue, M.R. Smith, and K.M. Dvornich (eds.). Washington State Gap Analysis – Final Report. Washington Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington. 146 pp.

Engler, J. D, E. D. Anderson, and M. A. Stern. 2003. Population status of fall-migrant sandhill cranes along the lower Columbia River, 2003 report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ridgefield National Wildlife Refuge Complex, and The Nature Conservancy of Oregon.

Entrix, Inc. 2008. Spatial Analysis of Beach Susceptibility for Stranding of Juvenile Salmonids by Ship Wakes. Prepared for the Port of Vancouver, Vancouver, Washington. February 2008.

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). 2008. Bradwood Landing project. Final Environmental Impact Statement. cooperating agencies: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, United States Coast Guard, Department of Transportation. June 2008.

Flint, K. 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. DEIS Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Project, Application No. 2013-01. January 22, 2016.

Frest, T. J. and E. J. Johannes. 1993. Mollusk species of special concern within the range of the northern spotted owl. Final rep. prepared for: For. Ecosystem Manage. Working Group, USDA For. Serv.

FTA (Federal Transit Administration). 2006. Construction noise methodology. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration.

Fyfe, R.W., and R.R. Olendorff. 1976. Minimizing the Dangers of Nesting Studies to Raptors and Other Sensitive Species. Canadian Wildlife Service, Information Canada. Catalogue No. CW69-1/23. Ottawa, Canada.

Grette Associates. 2016. Wake Stranding in the Lower Columbia River. January 21, 2016.

Gruver, J. C. and D. A. Keinath. 2004. Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*): a technical conservation assessment. Rocky Mountain Region, USDA Forest Service, Golden, Colorado.

Hamer, T.E. and E.B. Cummins. 1991. Relationships between forest characteristics and use of inland sites by marbled murrelets in northern Washington. Report on file; Washington Department of Wildlife, Nongame program. Olympia, WA. 47p.

Hastings, M. C. and A. N. Popper. 2005. Effects of Sound on Fish. Prepared for Jones & Stokes and the California Department of Transportation. Sacramento, CA.

Hayes, G. and G. J. Wiles. 2013. Washington bat conservation plan. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 138+viii pp.

Hays, D.W. and R.L Milner. 2004a. Peregrine Falcon. In E. Larsen, J. M. Azerrad, N. Nordstrom, editors. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume IV: Birds. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, USA.

Hays, D.W. and R.L Milner. 2004b. Purple Martin. In E. Larsen, J. M. Azerrad, N. Nordstrom, editors. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume IV: Birds. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, USA.

Heard, W. R. 1991. Life history of pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*). Pages 120-230 in C. Groot and L. Margolis, editors. Pacific salmon life histories. University of British Columbia Press, University of British Columbia, Vancouver. xv + 564 pp.

Hinton, S.A. and R.L. Emmett. 1994. Juvenile salmonid stranding in the Lower Columbia River, 1992 and 1993. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-20. Prepared by NMFS, NFSC, Coast Zone and Estuaries Studies Division, Seattle, WA.

Hitchcock, C.L., and A. Cronquist. 1973. Flora of the Pacific Northwest. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

Howe, Dave. 2015. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Letter to Justin Allegro, Advisory Provisions for the Tesoro-Savage Oil Terminal. April 2015.

Howe, J. 2002. 2002 Yukon Queen II Investigations (CRE-95-02). Prepared for Dawson District Renewable Resource Council and the Yukon River Panel. October 24, 2002.

Jeffries, S.J., P.J. Gearin, H.R. Huber, D.L. Saul, and D.A. Pruett. 2000. Atlas of Seal and Sea Lion Haulout Sites in Washington. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Science Division, 600 Capitol Way North. Olympia WA. 150p.

Johnson, R. E. and K. M. Cassidy. 1997. Terrestrial mammals of Washington State: location data and predicted distributions. Pages 67-97 in K. M. Cassidy, C. E. Grue, M. R. Smith, and K. M. Dvornich, editors. Washington State Gap Analysis – Final Report. Volume 3. Washington Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Johnson, D. H., and T. A. O'Neil, editors. 2001. Wildlife habitat relationships in Oregon and Washington. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, Oregon, USA.

Johnson, O.W., W.S. Grant, R.G. Kope, K. Neely, F.W. Waknitz, and R.S. Waples. 1997. Status Review of Chum Salmon from Washington, Oregon, and California. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS NWFSC- 32, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington.

Johnson, O.W., R.S. Waples, T.C. Wainwright, K.G. Neely, F.W. Waknitz, and L.T. Parker. 1994. Status review for Oregon's Umpqua River sea-run cutthroat trout. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-15. 122 pp.

Johnson, O.W., T.A. Flagg, D.J. Maynard, G.B. Milner, and F.W. Waknitz. 1991. Status review for Lower Columbia River coho salmon. US National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, Washington. 95 pp.

Kraege, D. 2005. Washington State status report for the Aleutian Canada goose. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 26 + iii pp.

Kukulka, T. and Jay, D.A. 2003. Impacts of Columbia River discharge on salmonid habitat. Journal of Geophysical Research 108. 12 September 2003.

Larsen, E., E. Rodrick, and R. Milner, editors. 1995. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume I: Invertebrates. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, USA.

Larsen, E., J. M. Azerrad, and N. Nordstrom, editors. 2004. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume IV: Birds. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, USA.

Lee, D. S., C. R. Gilbert, C. H. Hocutt, R. E. Jenkins, D. E. McAllister, and J. R. Stauffer, Jr. 1980. Atlas of North American freshwater fishes. North Carolina State Museum of Natural History, Raleigh, North Carolina. i-x + 854 pp.

Leonard, W.P., H.A. Brown, L.L.C. Jones, K.R. McAllister, and R.M. Storm. 1996. Amphibians of Washington and Oregon. Seattle Audubon Society, Seattle, Washington. 168 pp.

Littlefield, C.D. and G.L. Ivey. 2002. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Sandhill Crane Recovery Plan (Final). Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB). 2004a. Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish and Wildlife Subbasin Plan, Volume I—Regional Plan.

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB). 2004b. Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish and Wildlife Subbasin Plan, Volume II—Subbasin Plans.

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB). 2004c. Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish and Wildlife Subbasin Plan, A—Focal Fish Species.

Lower Columbia Fish Recovery Board (LCFRB). 2004d. Lower Columbia Salmon Recovery and Fish and Wildlife Subbasin Plan. Appendix B—Other Species.

Madsen, J. 1985. "Impact of Disturbance on Field Utilization of Pink-footed Geese in West Jutland, Denmark." Biological Conservation 33:53–64.

Manuwal, D.A., and M.H. Huff. 1987. Spring and winter bird populations in a Douglas fir forest sere. J. Wildl. Manage. 51:586-595.

McAllister, K. R. 1995. Distribution of amphibians and reptiles in Washington State. Northwest Fauna 3:81-112.

McCabe, G. T., Jr., and C. A. Tracy, 1994. Spawning and early life history of white sturgeon, *Acipenser transmontanus*, in the lower Columbia River. Fishery Bulletin 92:760–772.

McGarigal, K. 1988. Human–Eagle Interactions on the Lower Columbia River. Master's thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.

Myers, J.M., R.G. Kope, G.J. Bryant, D. Teel, L.J. Lierheimer, T.C. Wainwright, W.S. Grant, F.W. Waknitz, K. Neely, S.T. Lindley, and R.S. Waples. 1998. Status review of Chinook salmon from Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California. US Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-35, 443 pp.

Myers, J., C. Busack, D. Rawding, A. Marshall, D. Teel, D.M. Van Doornik, and M.T. Maher. 2006. Historical population structure of Pacific salmonids in the Willamette River and lower Columbia River basins. U.S. Dept. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-73, 311 p. NTIS PB2006-109278.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2013. ESA salmon listings. Available at: http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/publications/protected_species/salmon_steelhead/status_of_esa_salmon_listings_and_ch_designations_map.pdf, accessed June 26, 2013.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2010. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Threatened Status for Southern Distinct Population Segment of Eulachon. Federal Register/Vol. 75, No. 52/Thursday March 18, 2010.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1998a. Recovery plan for U.S. Pacific populations of the olive ridley turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1998b. Recovery plan for U.S. Pacific populations of the loggerhead turtle. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS).and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998c. Recovery plan for U.S. Pacific populations of the leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998d. Recovery Plan for U.S. Pacific populations of the East Pacific green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

NatureServe. 2013. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life (web application). Available online at http://www.natureserve.org/explorer. Accessed July 2013.

Larsen, Eric M., Editor. 1997a. Oregon spotted frog (*Rana pretiosa*), in Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume III: Amphibians and Reptiles. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia.

Larsen, Eric M., Editor. 1997b. Pacific pond turtle (*Clemmys marmorata*), in Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume III: Amphibians and Reptiles. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia.

Laughlin, J. 2010. Port Townsend Test Pile Project, Underwater Noise Monitoring Draft Final Report. Prepared for Washington State Department of Transportation office of Air Quality and Noise. November 10, 2010.

National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). 2011. Columbia River Estuary ESA Recovery Plan Module for Salmon and Steelhead. Northwest Region. Prepared for NMFS by the Lower Columbia River Estuary Partnership and PC Trask & Associates, Inc. January 2011. Website: http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/Salmon-Recovery-Planning/ESA-Recovery-Plans/upload/Estuary-Misc.pdf

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW). 1998. Chapter 4: Information specific to steelhead. Revisions to the steelhead supplement. September 6, 2006. Oregon Plan. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Portland, Oregon.

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW). 2010. Lower Columbia River Conservation and Recover Plan for Oregon Populations of Salmon and Steelhead. August 6, 2010.

Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife (ODFW). 1996. Species at risk; sensitive, threatened and endangered vertebrates of Oregon. Second Edition, June 1996. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Diversity Program, Portland, Oregon.

Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC). 1997. Available online at http://www.psmfc.org/habitat/edu_lamprey_fact.html. Accessed July 2013.

Page, L. M., and B. M. Burr. 1991. A field guide to freshwater fishes: North America north of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, Massachusetts. 432 pp.

Page, G. W., J. S. Warriner, J. C. Warriner, and P. W. C. Paton. 1995. Snowy plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus*) in The Birds of North America, No. 154 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, PA, and The American Ornithologists' Union, Washington, D.C.

Palmisano, J.F, R.H. Ellis, and V.W. Kaczynski. 1993. The impact of environmental and management factors on Washington's wild anadromous salmon and trout. Report prepared for the Washington Forest Protection Association and the Washington Department of Natural Resources. Olympia, Washington. 371 pp.

Pearson, W.H. 2011. Assessment of potential stranding of juvenile salmon by ship wakes along the Lower Columbia River under scenarios of ship traffic and channel depth. Prepared by Peapod Research for the USACE, Portland District. March 21, 2011.

Pearson, W. and J. Skalski. 2011. Factors affecting stranding of juvenile salmonids by wakes from ship passage in the lower Columbia River. River Res. and App. 27: 926-936.

Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, K.L. Sobocinski, M.C. Miller, G.E. Johson, G.D. Williams, J.A. Southard, and R.A. Buchanan. 2006. A study of stranding of juvenile salmon by ship wakes along the Lower Columbia River using a before-and-after design: before-phase results. Produced by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Portland, Oregon.

Rieman, B.E. and J.D. McIntyre. 1993. Demographic and habitat requirements for the conservation of bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*). USDA Forest Service

Scordino, J. 2006. Steller sea lions (*Eumetopias jubatus*) of Oregon and Northern California: seasonal haulout abundance patterns, movements of marked juveniles, and effects of hot-iron branding on apparent survival of pups at Rogue Reef. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.

Scott, W.B., and E.J. Crossman. 1973. Freshwater fishes of Canada. Fish. Res. Bd. Canada. Bul. 14.

Smith, M.R., P.W. Mattocks, Jr., and K.M. Cassidy. 1997. Breeding birds of Washington state: location data and predicted distributions. Volume 4 in Cassidy, K.M., C.E. Grue, M.R. Smith, and K.M. Dvornich (eds.). Washington state gap analysis – final report. Seattle Audubon Society Publications in Zoology No. 1. Seattle, Washington. 538 pp.

Stansell, R. Tackley, S., W. Nagy, and K. Gibbons, 2009. Field Report: Evaluation of pinniped predation on adult salmonids and other fishes in the Bonneville Dam tailrace. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Fisheries Field Unit, Bonneville Lock and Dam, Cascade Locks, OR. 37 pp.

Stalmaster, M. V. 1987. The Bald Eagle. Universe Books. New York. 227 pp.

Stinson, D. W., J. W. Watson, and Kelly R. McAllister. 2007. Washington State Status Report for the Bald Eagle. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 86 + viii pp.

Tanner, D.Q., Bragg, H.M., and Johnston, M.W. 2012. Total dissolved gas and water temperature in the lower Columbia River, Oregon and Washington, water year 2011: Quality-assurance data and comparison to water-quality standards. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey. Open-File Report: 2011–1300, 28 pp.

Thalheimer, E. 2000. Construction Noise Control Program and Mitigation Strategy for the Central Arterial Tunnel project. Noise Control Engineering Journal 48(5). September 2000, pp. 157-165.

The JD White Company. 2007. Rail Access Project Wetland Delineation Report. February 2007.

The JD White Company. 2001. Wetland Delineation and Function Assessment Technical Report. Port of Vancouver Columbia Gateway SEPA-EIS and Subarea Plan.

The JD White Company. 1993. Wetlands Functional Assessment, Parcels 1A and 1B. Port of Vancouver. Vancouver, Washington.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1999. Columbia River Channel Improvements Project, Final Integrated Feasibility Report for Channel Improvments and Environmental Impact Statement. August 1999.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2013. Web Soil Survey. http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2013. Vessel General Permit for Discharges Incidental to the Normal Operation of Vessels (VGP). Available at: http://www3.epa.gov/npdes/pubs/vgp_permit2013.pdf

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2013. Listed and proposed endangered and threatened species and critical habitat; candidate species; and species of concern in Clark County. Available at: http://www.fws.gov/wafwo/speciesmap/ClarkCounty121112.pdf, accessed June 26, 2013. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Western Washington Fish and Wildlife Office, Clark County. Revised December 11, 2012.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2007. Recovery plan for the Pacific coast population of the western snowy plover (*Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, California. 2 vols.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2006. Short-tailed Albatross Endangered Species Fact Sheet. Available online at http://alaska.fws.gov/fisheries/endangered/pdf/STALfactsheet.pdf

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1998. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Determination of Threatened Status for the Klamath River and Columbia River Distinct Population Segments of Bull Trout. Final Rule. June 10, 1998. Fed. Reg. 63(111): 31647-31674.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1989. National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Map for Vancouver, Washington - Oregon. Scale 1:24,000. US Geological Survey.

Van der Zande, A.N., W.J. ter Keurs, and W.J. Van der Weijden. 1980. The Impact of Roads on the Densities of Four Bird Species in an Open Field Habitat—Evidence of a Long Distance Effect. Biological Conservation 18:299–321.

Verts, B. J., and L. N. Carraway. 1987. *Microtus canicaudus*. Mammalian Species 267:1-4

Vigil Agrimis, Inc. and Herrera Environmental Consultants. 2004. Port of Vancouver Natural Resources Inventory Management Plan.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2012. Washington State water quality assessments 303(d). Available at: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/303d/.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2008. Washington State Water Quality Assessments 303(d). http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/303d/.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2003. Northwest Area Committee: Lower Columbia River, geographic response plan (GRP). November 2003. Publication No. 95-258 (Revised 11-03). Available at: http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/spills/preparedness/GRP/ColumbiaRiver/LCR-AllChapters.pdf, accessed December 12, 2013.Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2013a. WDFW Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) on the Web. On-line database. Accessed at http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/phs/ Accessed June 26, 2013.

Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2013b. WDFW Salmonscape database. Accessed online at http://wdfw.wa.gov/mapping/salmonscape/index.html. Accessed June 26, 2013.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 177 pp.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2005. Washington's comprehensive wildlife conservation strategy. Final draft. Submitted September 19, 2005. Olympia, WA. 618 pp. + appendices.

Washington Department of Natural Resources. 1996. Draft environmental impact statement for the draft habitat conservation plan. Prepared for the Washington State Department of Natural Resources. Olympia, Washington. March 22, 1996.

Washington Natural Heritage Program (WNHP). 2013a. WNHP Online Self Service System. Sections that Contain Natural Heritage Features. Information last updated November 4, 2011. Online document. URL: http://www.dnr.wa.gov/ResearchScience/HowTo/ConservationRestoration/Pages/amp_nh_data_instructions.aspx. Accessed June 26, 2013.

Washington Natural Heritage Program (WNHP). 2013b. Field Guide to Washington's Rare Plants. Washington State Department of Natural Resources (WDNR). Olympia, Washington. On-line document: http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/fguide/htm/fsfgabc.htm Accessed June 26, 2013.

Washington Natural Heritage Program (WNHP). 2012. Clark County List of Rare Plants—Updated August 2012 On-line document http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/lists/plantsxco/clark.html Accessed June 26, 2013.

Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT). 2014. Biological Assessment Preparation – Advanced Training Manual Version 02-2014. February 2014.

Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT). 2011. Port Townsend dolphin timber pile removal: Vibratory pile monitoring technical memorandum. Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, WA. January 3, 2011.

Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT). 2010. Keystone ferry terminal: Vibratory pile monitoring technical memorandum. Washington State Department of Transportation, Olympia, WA. May 4, 2010.

Woodruff, K. and H. Ferguson. 2005. Townsend's big-eared bat, *Corynorhinus townsendii*. In J. M. Azerrad, editor. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species. Volume V: mammals. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington.

Wydoski, R. S., and R. R. Whitney. 2003. Inland Fishes of Washington. Second edition, revised and expanded. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

1.5.3.5 Wetlands

BergerABAM. 2013. Field investigations on May 28 and June 27, 2013 to identify and document biological resources, wetlands, and OHWM delineation.

The JD White Company. 2007. Rail Access Project Wetland Delineation Report. February 2007.

The JD White Company. 2001. Wetland Delineation and Function Assessment Technical Report. Port of Vancouver Columbia Gateway SEPA-EIS and Subarea Plan.

The JD White Company. 1993. Wetlands Functional Assessment, Parcels 1A and 1B. Port of Vancouver. Vancouver, Washington.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS). 2013. Web Soil Survey. http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1989. National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) Map for Vancouver, Washington - Oregon. Scale 1:24,000. US Geological Survey.

1.5.3.6 Energy and Natural Resources

Clark County. 2012. 20-Year comprehensive growth management plan 2004–2024. Available at: http://www.clark.wa.gov/Planning/comp_plan/documents/WebVersion_AmORD2012-12-20.pdf.

Clark Public Utilities. 2012. 2012 Integrated resource plan. Adopted by the Commission on August 28, 2012. Available at: http://filehost.clarkpublicutilities.com/files/public/2012_ClarkPublicUtilitiesIRP_final.pdf.

DNR. 2005. Rock aggregate resource lands inventory map for Clark County, Washington. . Available at http://www.dnr.wa.gov/Publications/ger_rm1_aggregate_inventory_clark_co.pdf, accessed February 28, 2014. Washington Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources.

NW Natural. 2013. Integrated Resource Plan. Website https://www.nwnatural.com/uploadedFiles/NWN_2013_IRP_3-27-13.pdf) accessed July 17, 2014.

Sacamano, D. 2014. Definition of scenic resource.

Washington Department of Commerce. 2013. Washington State electric utility fuel mix disclosure reports for calendar year 2012. Available at: http://www.commerce.wa.gov/Documents/Utility-Fuel-Mix-Reports-Data-CY2012.pdf, accessed March 3, 2014.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2014. Sand and gravel general permits. Available at: https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/facilitysite/SearchData/ShowSearch.aspx?ModuleType=FacilitySite&RecordSearchMode=New, accessed February 5, 2014.

1.5.4 Built Environment

1.5.4.1 Environmental Health

Noise

Anderson, Craig B. *Assessment of Railway Activity and Train Noise Exposure: A Teaneck, New Jersey, Case Study.* A thesis submitted to the Graduate School –New Brunswick Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey. October 2009.

Beranek, L.L. 1988. Acoustical measurements. American Institute of Physics, Woodbury, NY.

Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission (COGCC). 2013. Aesthetic and Noise Control Regulations. 802.d. Noise Abatement (Frequency Noise).

Datakustik, GmbH, Munich, Germany, 2011. CadnaA version 4.1.138.

ICF Jones & Stokes. 2009. West Vancouver Freight Access Project, Schedules 2 through 4, Port of Vancouver; Noise and Vibration Discipline Report.

Hessler Associates, Inc. 2006. Environmental Sound Survey and Noise Impact Assessment – Dairy Hills Wind Farm Project, Perry, NY. May 3, 2006.

Hodgdon, Kathleen K., Anthony A. Atchley, and Robert J. Bernhard. 2007. PARTNER - Low Frequency Noise Study, April 6, 2007.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1971. Noise from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances. NTID300.1.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. EPA 550/9-74-004.

Wilson Ihrig & Associates. Port of Vancouver USA, Terminal 5 Development, Noise Impact Assessment for Future BHP Billiton Operations Potash Facility. July 6, 2011.

Risk of Fire or Explosion

Clark County, ESS - 10, Hazardous Materials, Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan. April 2012.

Clark Regional Emergency Services Agency. Clark County Local Emergency Planning Committee. http://www.cresa911.org/emergency/lepc.php (Accessed November 28, 2013)

Health & Safety Executive (HSE). 2001. Reducing Risks, Protecting People. HSE's Decision-Making Process. Available at: http://www.hse.gov.uk/risk/theory/r2p2.pdf

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). 2013. NFPA 67: Guide on Explosion Protection for Gaseous Mixtures in Pipe Systems, 2013 Edition.

National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). 2012. NFPA 704: Standard System for the Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response.

National Foam. 2015. Universal, Alcohol-Resistant Aqueous Film-Forming Foam. Available at: http://nationalfoam.com/products/foam_concentrates/ar-afff/universal.html.

National Foam, A Firefighter's Guide to Foam. 2002. http://www.kidde-fire.com/utcfs/ws-465/Assets/Foam%20Fire%20Fighting%20Guide.pdf).

Nolan, D. 1996. Handbook of Fire and Explosion Protection Engineering Principles for Oil, Gas, Chemical, and Related Facilities. 1996.

North Dakota Industrial Commission. 2014. Order of the Commission RE: Amending the Bakken, Bakken/Three Forks, Three Forks, and/or Sanish Pool Field Rules to Establish Oil Conditioning Standards and/or Impose Such Provisions as Deemed Appropriate to Improve the Transportation Safety and Marketability of Crude Oil. Case No. 23084, Order No. 25417. December 9, 2014.

Scheffey, P.E., and C.P. Hanauska. 2002. Status report on environmental concerns related to aqueous film forming foam (AFFF). Presented for the 2002 Federal Aviation Administration Technology Transfer Conference. Hughes Associates, Inc. May 2002.

Straessle, B. 2014. API Publishes Industry Stnadard for Shipments of Crude by Rail. September 25, 2014. Available at: http://www.api.org/news-policy-and-issues/news/2014/09/25/api-publishes-industry-standard-for-ship

U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2016. 2016 Emergency Response Guidebook.

U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA). 2015. Final Rule - Hazardous Materials: Enhanced Tank Car Standards and Operational Controls for High-Hazard Flammable Trains. May 1, 2015. Available at: https://www.transportation.gov/sites/dot.gov/files/docs/final-rule-flammable-liquids-by-rail_0.pdf

U.S. Department of Energy Sandia National Laboratories. 2015. Literature Survey of Crude Oil Properties Relevant to Handling and Fire Safety in Transport ("Sandia Report"). Sandia Report SAND2015-1823, pp. 83. Available at: http://energy.gov/fe/articles/sandia-national-laboratories-releases-literature-survey-crude-oil-properties-relevant and http://prod.sandia.gov/techlib/access-control.cgi/2015/151823.pdf. March 2015.

Releases or Potential Releases to the Environment Affecting Public Health

Anchor Environmental, LLC. 2008. Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Alcoa/Evergreen Vancouver Site, prepared for Washington State Department of Ecology on behalf of Alcoa, Inc. September 2008.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2011. Amendment to Consent Decree No. 09-2-00247-2. July 2011.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2009. Consent Decree No. 09-2-00247-2.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2008. Enforcement Order No DE 5660 between Alcoa Inc. and Ecology.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2007. Enforcement Order No. 4931.

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2003. Agreed Order DE03 TCPIS-5737.

Safety Standards Compliance

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). 2016a. Hydrogen Sulfide, Safety and Health Topics. Available at: https://www.osha.gov/SLTC/hydrogensulfide/index.html.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). 2016b. Hydrogen Sulfide, Hazards. Available at: https://www.osha.gov/SLTC/hydrogensulfide/hazards.html.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). 2016c. Hydrogen Sulfide, OSHA Standards. Available at: https://www.osha.gov/SLTC/hydrogensulfide/standards.html.

Facility Emergency Plans

City of Vancouver. 2016. Vancouver's quick Response Boat. Web page accessed May 22, 2016: http://www.cityofvancouver.us/fire/page/vancouvers-quick-response-boat

Clark County. 2012. ESS—10: Hazardous materials, hazardous materials emergency response plan. April 2012.

1.5.4.2 Land and Shoreline Use

Land Use

City of Vancouver (City). 2013. Vancouver Municipal Code. Available at http://www.cityofvancouver.us/vmc?menuid=10462&submenuID=10478.

City of Vancouver (City). 2012. City of Vancouver Shoreline Master Program: Comprehensive Update, September 2012. Accessed at http://www.cityofvancouver.us/sites/default/files/fileattachments/community_and_economic_development/page/1458/shorelinemasterprogram2012.pdf.

City of Vancouver (City). 2011a. City of Vancouver Comprehensive Plan 2011–2030. November 2011.

City of Vancouver (City). 2011b. Hearings Examiner Port of Vancouver Terminal 5 Bulk Potash Handling Facility, Findings, Conclusions, Decision and Recommendation, SSDP/SCUP PRJ2010-01305/PSR2011-0004/SHL2011-00001, June 16, 2011.

City of Vancouver (City). 2011c. Port of Vancouver Terminal 5 Rail Expansion Project, Summary of Decision and Recommendation (PRJ2011-01120/SHL2011-00004).

City of Vancouver (City). 2010. Fruit Valley Sub Area Plan. September 20, 2010. 71 pp.

City of Vancouver (City). 2009. Staff Report and Decision, West Vancouver Freight Access Project Schedules 2-4 Post Decision Review (PRJ2007-00322/PST2009-00003), July 31, 2009.

Clark County (County). 2012. Clark County 20-Year Comprehensive Growth Management Plan 2004–2024, adopted September 2007, updated December 2012.

Clark County (County). 1994. Clark County 20-Year Comprehensive Growth Management Plan, December 1994.

Clark County Sheriff Custody Branch. 2013. Clark County Jail Work Center. Accessed at http://www.co.clark.wa.us/sheriff/custody/jwc.html

Fruit Valley Neighborhood Association. 2008. Fruit Valley Neighborhood Action Plan. Accessed at http://www.cityofvancouver.us/sites/default/files/fileattachments/city_manager039s_office/neighborhood/8261/fruitvalleynapfinaljune08.pdf

Port of Vancouver USA. 2015a. Year in Review. Available at: http://www.portvanusa.com/community/year-in-review/, accessed on 6 April 2016.

Port of Vancouver USA. 2015b. Strategic Plan, 2016 – 2025. Revised December 2015.Port of Vancouver USA. 2016. Port of Vancouver West Vancouver Freight Access Rail Construction Project Elements, February 5, 2016. Available at http://www.portvanusa.com/assets/WVFA-Poster-02052016-sm.pdf

Port of Vancouver USA. 2011. Third Supplemental Mitigated Determination of Nonsignificance (MDNS) West Vancouver Freight Access Schedules 2-4, Terminal 5 Rail Expansion Formerly Rail Access Project (SEPA CPO144). September 16, 2011.

Port of Vancouver USA. 2009. Notice of Supplemental Mitigated Determination of Nonsignificance (MDNS) West Vancouver Freight Access Project Schedules 2-4 Formerly Rail Access Project (SEPA CPO144), April 22, 2009.

State of Washington. 1990. Growth Management Act, Chapter 36.70A Revised Code of Washington (RCW). 1990.

US Department of Transportation (USDOT) Federal Highway Administration. 2009. Local Agency Environmental Classification Summary. August 13, 2009.

US Department of Transportation (USDOT) Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). 2011. West Vancouver Freight Access Project Schedules 2-4 Finding of No Significant Impact. September 14, 2011.

Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT). 2009. Washington State 2010–2030 Freight Rail Plan. December 2009. Accessed at http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/Freight/Rail/Plan.htm

Aesthetics

City of Vancouver (City). 2011. City of Vancouver Comprehensive Plan 2011–2030, November 2011.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service (USFS). 1995. Landscape Aesthetics: A Handbook for Scenery Management, Agriculture Handbook Number 701, December 1995.

U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) Federal Highway Administration. 1981. Visual Impact Assessment for Highway Projects, USDOT FHWA, Publication No. FHWA-HI-88-054, 1981. Available at: http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/publications/fulltext/Roadside/fhwavia.pdf.

Recreation

City of Vancouver (City). 2011. City of Vancouver Comprehensive Plan 2011–2030. November 2011.

Vancouver-Clark Parks and Recreation Department (VCPRD). 2007. Vancouver-Clark Comprehensive Parks, Recreation, and Open Space Plan. May 2007.

Historic and Cultural Preservation

Ames, Kenneth M. 1994. Archaeological Context Statement: Portland Basin. Wapato Valley Archaeological Project Report No. 4, Department of Anthropology, Portland State University, Portland, Oregon. Submitted to the Oregon State Historic Preservation Office, Salem.

Ames, Kenneth M., and Herbert D. G. Maschner. 1999. Peoples of the Northwest Coast: Their Archaeology and Prehistory. Thames & Hudson, New York.

Ames, Kenneth M., William L. Cornett, and Stephen C. Hamilton. 1996. Archaeological Investigations (1991-1995) at 45CL1 (Cathlapotle): Clark County Washington: A Preliminary Report. Wapato Valley Archaeology Project Report Number 6, Department of Anthropology, Portland State University and US Fish and Wildlife Service.

Ames, Kenneth M., Doria F. Raetz, Stephen Hamilton, and Christine McAfee. 1992. Household Archaeology of a Southern Northwest Coast Plank House. Journal of Field Archaeology 19:275-290.

Becker, Thomas E., and Bill R. Roulette. 2003. Results of a Cultural Resources Study of the Alcoa Remediation Project Area, Vancouver, Washington. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 383. Prepared for Alcoa Remediation Management, Alcoa Remediation Work Group, Troutdale, Oregon.

Burd, Robert S. 1982. Determination of Eligibility for Vancouver Lakes Archaeological District. On file, Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, Washington.

Chapman, Judith A., and Andrea Blaser. 2010. Cultural Resource Survey for the Port of Vancouver Terminal 5 Bulk Potash Handling Facility, Vancouver, Washington.

Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2586. Prepared for Port of Vancouver USA, Vancouver, Washington, and BHP Billiton, Houston, Texas.

Clark County Genealogical Society. 1989. Clark County Pioneers, A Centennial Salute. Clark County Genealogical Society, Vancouver, Washington.

Croes, Dale R., John L. Fagan, and Maureen Newman Zehendner. 2007. Testing the National Historic Landmark Wet Site 35MU4, the Sunken Village Archaeological Site, Multnomah County, Oregon. Department of Anthropology, South Puget Sound Community College, Olympia, Washington, and Archaeological Investigations Northwest Inc., Portland Oregon. Report No. 4. Prepared for Sauvie Island Drainage Improvement Company, Portland, Oregon.

Davis, Sara J., and Terry L. Ozbun. 2011. Cultural Resource Survey for the Port of Vancouver Parcel 2 Project, Vancouver, Washington. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2682. Prepared for Port of Vancouver, Vancouver, Washington.

Ellis, David V., and Bonnie J. Mills. 1998. Archaeological Predetermination Report for Approximately 3300 N.W. Gateway Ave. off Highway 501 near Old River Road. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Letter Report No. 256. Prepared for Vaughn Lein, LSW Architects, Vancouver, Washington.

Fagan, John L., and Maureen N. Zehendner. 2009. The Port of Vancouver's Proposed Alcoa/Evergreen Development Project, Clark County, Washington, Archaeological Study. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2257. Prepared for HDJ Design Group PLLC, Vancouver, Washington, and Port of Vancouver, Vancouver, Washington.

Flint, K. 2015. Vancouver Energy Cultural Resources Inadvertent Discovery Plan. 30 April 2015.

Forgeng, Eric, and Jo Reese. 1993. Cultural Resources Investigation of the Port of Vancouver's Parcel One Project on the Columbia River. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 39, Portland. Report to the Port of Vancouver, Vancouver, Washington.

Fuld, Kristen A., and Jo Reese. 2012. Clark Public Utilities Substation at Jail Work Center Predetermination, Vancouver, Clark County, Washington. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2902. Prepared for Port of Vancouver, Vancouver, Washington.

General Land Office (GLO). 1854. Plat of Township No. 2 North, Range No. 1 East, Willamette Meridian. Microfiche on file, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Oregon State Office, Portland.

General Land Office (GLO). 1860. Plat of Township No. 2 North, Range No. 1 East, Willamette Meridian. Microfiche on file, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Oregon State Office, Portland.

General Land Office (GLO). 1863. Plat of Township No. 2 North, Range No. 1 East, Willamette Meridian. Microfiche on file, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Oregon State Office, Portland.

Hajda, Yvonne P. 1990. Southwestern Coast Salish. In Northwest Coast, edited by Wayne Suttles, pp. 503-517. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 7, W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Hetzel, Christopher, Stephanie Livingston, and Meredith Mullaley. 2009. Cultural Resources Survey, West Vancouver Freight Access Project, Schedules 2 through 4, Port of Vancouver, Clark County, Washington. ICF Jones & Stokes, Portland, Oregon. Prepared for Port of Vancouver, Vancouver, Washington.

Jenkins, Sarah L., and Sara J. Davis. 2012. Port of Vancouver Parcel 2 Tree Mitigation Predetermination, Vancouver, Clark County, Washington. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2869. Prepared for Port of Vancouver, Vancouver, Washington.

Kaehler, G. 2013. 090913-03-EFSEC.Tesoro Savage Energy Distribution Terminal, EIS Scoping for Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal, App No. 2013-01, Docker No. EF-131590. Archeology – EIS Scoping Comments. December 18, 2013.

King, J. Scott. 1995. Cultural Resources Assessment for the Cogentrix Pipeline Lateral Project, Clark County, Washington. Historical Research Associates, Inc., Seattle, Washington.

McGee, Dale A. 1972. Soil Survey of Clark County, Washington. United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service and Washington Agricultural Experiment Station. United States Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Metsker Maps. 1929. Metsker's Atlas of Clark County, Washington. Charles F. Metsker, Portland, Oregon, and Tacoma, Washington.

Moore, Robin, Leonard A. Forsman, Dennis E. Lewarch, and Lynn L. Larson. 1997. Cultural Resource Assessment Proposed Jail Work Center Clark County, Washington. Larson Anthropological/Archaeological Services Technical Report #97-8, Seattle. Submitted to Berger/ABAM Engineers, Inc., Federal Way, Washington.

Moulton, Gary E. (editor). 1990. The Journals of the Lewis & Clark Expedition. Vol. 6: November 2, 1805 - March 22, 1806. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, and London.

Ozbun, Terry Lee, and Jo Reese. 2003. Sunset Ridge Site Data Recovery: Preliminary Report. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 1223. Prepared for Pacific Lifestyle Homes, Vancouver, Washington.

Pettigrew, Richard M. 1990. Prehistory of the Lower Columbia and Willamette Valley. In Northwest Coast, edited by Wayne Suttles, pp. 518-529. Handbook of North American

Indians, vol. 7, W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Port of Vancouver USA. 2013. Port of Vancouver USA home page. http://www.portvanusa.com/ Accessed July 1, 2013.

Punke, Michele, Terry Ozbun, Jo Reese, and Brian Buchanan. 2009. Archaeological Data Recovery for the I-5/SR 502 Interchange Project. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2273. Prepared for Washington Department of Transportation Southwest Region, Vancouver, Washington.

Reese, Jo. 2009a. Memo regarding Port of Vancouver's Terminal 4 Improvements Project, Archaeological Survey. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2402. Submitted to HDJ Design Group, PLLC, BergerABAM, and Port of Vancouver.

Reese, Jo. 2009b. Memo regarding the Port of Vancouver's Terminal 4 Pond Reconstruction Project, Cultural Resource Study. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2281. Submitted to H. W. Lochner, Inc., and the Port of Vancouver.

Silverstein, Michael. 1990. Chinookans of the Lower Columbia. In Northwest Coast, edited by Wayne Suttles, pp. 533-546. Handbook of North American Indians, vol. 7, W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Thomas, Bryn. 1995. A Cultural Resources Survey of Cogentrix Power's Proposed Gas-Fired Turbine Electric Generation Facility, Vancouver, Clark County, Washington. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University Short Report No. SR-474. Submitted to ENSR Consulting and Engineering.

Thomas, Bryn, and Jeanne M. Welch. 1982. An Archaeological Survey of the Port of Vancouver Proposed WRI Coal Terminal Clark County, Washington. Western Heritage, Inc., Olympia. Prepared for Cooper & Associates, Inc., Portland, Oregon.

URS Corporation. 2010. Potash Port Project, Port of Vancouver, Washington: Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report. URS Project No. 33762561. Prepared for BHP Billiton, Houston.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1940. La Center, Washington. Tactical map, on file, Oregon Historical Society Regional Research Library, Portland, Oregon

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1954. Portland, Vancouver, and Vicinity, Oregon-Wash. Map on file, Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1921. Portland, Oreg.-Wash. 15-minute topographic map. Map collection, Oregon Historical Society Regional Research Library, Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1914. Portland, Oreg.-Wash. 15-minute topographic map. Map collection, Oregon Historical Society Regional Research Library, Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1905. Portland, Oregon-Washington. 15-minute topographic map. On file, Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Portland, Oregon.

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). 1897. Portland, Oregon-Washington. 15-minute topographic map. On file, Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Portland, Oregon.

Woodward and Associates. 1996. Final Report on Morasch Terrace Site in Southwest Washington (45CL428): NW & NE ¼ of Section 2, Township 1 North, Range 3 East of the Willamette Meridian, Clark County. Woodward and Associates, Portland, Oregon. Report to V and L Properties, Camas, Washington.

Zehendner, Maureen, and John L. Fagan. 2008. Records Review and Background Research for the Alcoa Vancouver Proposed Sediment Remediation Project, Clark County, Washington. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 2138. Prepared for Anchor Environmental, L.L.C., Seattle, Washington.

Agricultural Crops/Animals

Anchor Environmental, LLC. 2008. "Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study Alcoa/ Evergreen Vancouver Site," prepared for Washington State Department of Ecology on behalf of Alcoa, Inc. September 2008.

Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. (AINW). 2013. Cultural Resource Review for the Tesoro Savage Petroleum by Rail Project, Vancouver, Clark County, Washington. July 5, 2013.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW). 2006. Shillapoo Wildlife Area Management Plan. Wildlife Management Program, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia.

1.5.4.3 Transportation

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO). 2011. A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets, 6th Edition. 2011.

BergerABAM, 2014. Vancouver Energy Prelimianry Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Submtited to the Energy Facility Site Evalaution Council. July 2014.

BNSF Design Guidelines for Industrial Track Projects. 2011. http://www.bnsf.com/customers/pdf/indytrkstds.pdf

C-TRAN. 2013. http://www.c-tran.com. July 2013.

City of Vancouver. 2013. Pearson Field Airport Master Plan. Prepared by Mead & Hunt. June 2013.

Edberg, Monty. 2013. Personal Communications. Port of Vancouver. August 12, 2013.

EFSEC, 2015. Washington State Energy Facility Site Evaluation Council Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal Facility, Draft Environmental Impact Statement. November 2015.

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2009. Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. 2009 Edition.

Flint, K. 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. DEIS Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Project, Application No. 2013-01. January 22, 2016.

House, K. 2016. The Oregonial/Oregon Live. Oregon LNG Cancels Plan for Warrenton Terminal. April 15, 2016. Available at: http://www.oregonlive.com/environment/index.ssf/2016/04/company_cancels_plan_for_warre.html.

Institute of Transportation Engineers. 2012. Trip Generation, 9th Edition. 2012.

Kalb Jr., Skip. 2013. Personal Communications. Director of Strategic Development at BNSF. July 8, 2013.

Kittleson & Associates, Inc. 2014. Tesoro Savage Vancouver Energy Distribution Terminal Transportation Impact Analysis. August 22, 2013, Revised July 2014.

Luck, M. and Joohnson, B. 2015. The Daily News. Port of Longview Commissioners Reject Haven Energy Lease on 3-0 Vote. March 10, 2015. Available at: http://tdn.com/news/local/port-of-longview-commissioners-reject-haven-energy-lease-on-/article_f7e284cc-c73f-11e4-bc68-5f5ac32ce6b8.html

Parametrix, 2011. Terminal 5 - Updated Traffic Analysis for Post Decision Review. December 2011.

Phillips, E.E. 2016. Wall Street Journal. Port of Portland Loses Last Contain Ship Service. May 19, 2016. Available at: http://www.wsj.com/articles/port-of-portland-loses-last-container-ship-service-1463696432.

Port of Vancouver. 2013. Mary Mattix. E-mail regarding Port vessel calls, June 25, 2013.

Transportation Research Board. 2000. Highway Capacity Manual. 2000.

Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT). 2009. Washington State 2010–2030 Freight Rail Plan. December 2009.

1.5.4.4 Socioeconomic

Clark County. 2013. Budget information obtained from Clark County website. Available at: http://www.clark.wa.gov/budget/faq.html, accessed October 22, 2013.

Clark County Assessor. 2013. Millage rates for tax area 037000, http://www.co.clark.wa.us/assessor/index.html. Accessed July 2, 2013.

Clark Regional Emergency Services Agency (CRESA). 2012. 2012 Annual Report. http://www.cresa911.org/about/reports/2012annual.pdf. Accessed January 16, 2014.

Columbia River Economic Development Council. 2013. Clark County's Largest Employers, 2013, http://www.credc.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/11/2013-CC-Top-Employers.pdf. Accessed July 2, 2013.

Dun & Bradstreet. 2013. Master file data. Accessed from Mailinglistsxpress.com, June 26, 2013.

IMPLAN Group LLC, Inc., County Level Data for Washington and Oregon.

Martin Associates. 2011. The Local and Regional Economic Impacts of the Port of Vancouver Marine Terminals and Non-Maritime Real Estate Tenants, August 10, 2011.

Oregon Department of Education. 2013. October 1 Enrollment Summary, October 2013.

PKF Hospitality Research, LLC. 2013. Hotel Horizons, June to August 2013.

Portland State University. 2014. Annual Oregon population report. Available at: http://www.pdx.edu/prc/annual-oregon-population-report.

Schatzki, T., and Strombom, B. 2014. Assessment of Vancouver energy socioeconomic impacts: Primary economic impacts. Analysis Group Inc. July 2014.

STR Lodging. 2012. Portland hotel market data, obtained July 2, 2012.

State of Oregon, Office of Economic Analysis, Department of Administrative Services. 2013. Forecasts of Oregon's County Populations and Components of Change, 2010–2050, release date: March 28, 2013.

Tesoro Corporation. 2013. Tesoro Annual Fact Sheet. Available at: http://www.tsocorp.com/stellent/groups/corpcomm/documents/gt_contribution/001538.pdf

U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. 2013. Local Area Unemployment Statistics Not Seasonally Adjusted. Data extracted on July 1, 2013

U.S. Census Bureau. 2013. 2011 County Business Patterns, http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml. Accessed July 8, 2013.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2013. 2007-2011 American Community Survey, U.S. Census Bureau. Accessed June 17, 2013.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2012. Small Area Income and Poverty Estimates, December 2012.

U.S. Census Bureau Population Division. 2013. Annual County Resident Population Estimates by Age, Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2012, June 2013.

U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division. 2012. Housing Unit Estimates for Counties in Washington: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2011, June 2012.

Washington Department of Revenue. 2014. Information on leasehold excise tax obtained from Washington Department of Revenue website. Available at: http://dor.wa.gov/content/findtaxesandrates/othertaxes/tax_leasehold.aspx, accessed March 16, 2014.

Washington State Employment Security Department Labor Market and Economic Analysis (LMEA). 2013. Occupational Employment Projections, May 2013.

Washington State Office of Financial Information. 2013. Population Estimates. Accessed at: http://www.ofm.wa.gov/pop/estimates.asp

Washington State Office of Financial Management (OFM). 2013. Historical Estimates of April 1 Population and Housing for the State, Counties, and Cities, http://www.ofm.wa.gov/pop/april1/hseries/default.asp. Accessed July 3, 2013.

Washington State Office of Financial Management (OFM). 2013. Population of Cities, Towns, and Counties Used for Allocation of Selected State Revenues, April 2013.

Washington State Office of Financial Management (OFM) Forecasting Division. 2012. Historical and Projected Population for Growth Management and Other Purposes, Medium Series: History 1960 To 2010, Projections 2015 To 2040, May 2012.

Washington Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction. 2013. October Federal & State Ethnicity/Race Enrollment Reports by Aggregate Level - County Level, October 2013.

1.5.5 Air Emissions Permits and Authorizations

Cleaver Brooks. 2013. Cleaver-Brooks Boiler Expected Emission Data for 1500 CBEX Elite and 300 CBEX Elite boilers.

Cooper, C.D. and F.C. Alley. 1994. Air Pollution Control: A Design Approach. Waveland Press. page 359.

Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI). 2003. Recycling and Disposal of Spent Selective Catalytic Reduction Catalyst. Report No. 1004888.

Enbridge Energy, LP. “Revised Attachment H, Best Available Control Technology Evaluation, Superior Terminal Expansion Project, Superior, Wisconsin.” April 2014. Accessed at: http://dnr.wi.gov/cias/am/amexternal/AM_PermitTracking2.aspx?id=3002436

Environmental Protection Agency AP-42, Section 1.4 (Natural Gas Combustion), Table 1.4-1.

Environmental Protection Agency AP-42, Section 7.1 (Organic Liquid Storage Tanks).

Flare Industries. 2013. Email sent by Phanindra Kondagari of Flare Industries to Eric Albright of ENVIRON International on August 8, 2013.

Flint, K. 2016. Letter to Stephen Posner, EFSEC. Response to EFSEC Review Comments on the ASC/NOC Air Permit Application for the Vancouver Energy Project. May 6, 2016

Northwest International Air Quality Environmental Science and Technology Consortium (NW AIRQUEST). 2013. Criteria Pollutant Design Values.

Oklahoma DEQ, Air Quality Division. "Evaluation of Permit Application No. 2003-104-C (M-4) PSD, Plains Marketing, LP, Cushing Terminal Crude Oil Storage Facility." October 12, 2010.

Rudd, Howard J, and Nikolas A. Hill. "Measures to Reduce Emissions of VOCs during Loading and Unloading of Ships in the EU." European Commission, Directorate General – Environment. Report No. AEAT/ENV/R/0469. August 2001. Accessed at: http://ec.europa.eu/environment/air/pdf/vocloading.pdf

South Dakota Dept. of Environmental and Natural Resources. "Statement of Basis, Prevention of Significant Deterioration Permit, Hyperion Energy Center, Near Elk Point, Union County, South Dakota." September 11, 2008. Accessed at: http://denr.sd.gov/Hyperion/Air/20080911HyperionSOB.pdf

Tesoro Companies. 2013. Laboratory Analysis Data for Specific Bakken Crudes used at Tesoro's Anacortes Refinery.

Tesoro Companies. 2013. Tesoro Crude Assay Database.

Section 1.6 – Consultation

WAC 463-60-101
General – Consultation.

(1) Preapplication consultation. The application shall summarize all consultation that the applicant has conducted with local, state and federal agencies and governments, Indian tribes, nonprofit organizations and community citizen and interest groups prior to submittal of the application to the council.

(2) Meaningful involvement. The application shall describe all efforts made by the applicant to involve the public, regardless of race, ethnicity, or socioeconomic status, prior to submittal of the application to the council. The application shall also set forth information for contacting local interest and community groups to allow for meaningful involvement of all people, regardless of race, ethnicity or socioeconomic status. For example, such information may include contacts with local minority radio stations and news publications.

(04-23-003, recodified as § 463-60-101, filed 11/4/04, effective 11/11/04. Statutory Authority: RCW 80.50.040 (1) and (12). 04-21-013, § 463-42-101, filed 10/11/04, effective 11/11/04.)

Section 1.6 Consultation

The Applicant has conducted consultation with numerous local, state, and federal agencies, Indian Tribes, nonprofit organizations, and community citizens and interest groups both prior to and following submittal of this Application to EFSEC. Table 1.6-1 is a summary of the consultation activities that were conducted prior to submittal of the Application in August 2013, and identifies the efforts of the Applicant to involve the public, regardless of race, ethnicity, or socioeconomic status.

Table 1.6-1. Project Consultation Summary, Prior to Application Submittal

Organization	Meeting Date	Meeting Description
Port of Vancouver	April 23, 2013	Applicant met with Todd Coleman, Chief Operating Officer (COO), to provide a project introduction.
	May 9, 2013	Applicant met with Theresa Wagner, Communications Manager, to discuss project communications.
	May 17, 2013	Dan Cameron and Bryan Meyer, Tesoro staff, provided a tour of the Anacortes rail unloading facility to Commissioner Brian Wolfe
	June 26, 2013	Matt Gill, Dan Cameron and Bryan Meyer, Tesoro staff, provided a tour of the Anacortes rail unloading facility to Commissioner Jerry Oliver
	June 26, 2013	Matt Gill, Dan Cameron and Bryan Meyer, Tesoro staff, provided a tour of the Anacortes rail unloading facility to Commissioner Nancy Baker, Commissioner Jerry Oliver and Todd Coleman, COO.
	June 27, 2013	Savage and Tesoro representatives provided a presentation regarding the project to Port Commissioner's at a public workshop
City of Vancouver (City)	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Mayor Tim Leavitt to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Jeanne Harris, City Councilmember, to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Larry Smith, City Councilmember, to provide an introduction to the project.
	May 9, 2013	Applicant met with Eric Holmes, City Manager, to provide an introduction to the project.
	June 27, 2013	On June 6, the Applicant filed a pre-application package with the City's Planning Department. The City conducted review of the package and a public pre-application meeting, where members of the public were invited (see Note 1).
	July 12, 2013	The Applicant met with Debi Davis, Water/Sewer Divisions to discuss water and sewer service related issues.
	July 29, 2013	The Applicant met with Leo Kuzmen, Engineering Permit Representative to discuss water availability.
	August 12, 2013	The Applicant met with Tyler Clary, City Water Division, to discuss water use authorization.
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)	June 17, 2013	Applicant met with Steve Manlow, USACE Regulatory Project Manager to review the project and discuss federal permit requirements.

Organization	Meeting Date	Meeting Description
	August 15, 2013	Applicant meet with Muffy Walker, USACE Seattle District, Regulatory Branch Manager and other USACE staff to discuss project details and federal permit requirements. Also present were Jeff Fisher and Steve Landino from NMFS.
National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS)	July 19, 2013	Applicant met with Jeff Fisher, SW Washington Branch Chief to introduce the project.
Governor Inslee's Office	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Aisling Kerins, Executive Director of External Relations to provide a project introduction.
	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Schuyler Hoss, Director of International Relations and Protocol Office of the Governor to provide an introduction to the project.
The Columbian	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Aaron Corvin, reporter, to provide an introduction to the project.
Ecology	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Maia Bellon, Director, to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Sally Toteff, Southwest Regional Office Director, to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Dale Jensen, Spill Prevention and Response, to provide an introduction to the project, and discuss spill concerns.
	August 7, 2013	Applicant and BergerABAM staff met with Stephen Posner and Hedia Adelsman to present the project.
Department of Archaeology and Historic	July 30, 2013	Applicant met with Rob Whitlam, State Archaeologist to introduce the project and discuss cultural and historic resources.
Department of Commerce	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Brian Bolender, to provide an introduction to the project.
EFSEC	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Stephen Posner, Acting EFSEC Manager, and James Luce, Chair, to discuss the EFSEC review process.
	June 14, 2013	BergerABAM staff met with Stephen Posner to discuss application submittal coordination.
	July 18, 2013	Applicant, Counsel Thomas Wood (Stoel Rives) and BergerABAM staff attended a special EFSEC Council meeting.
	August 7, 2013	Staff From Stoel Rives and BergerABAM met with EFSEC staff and their independent consultant, Cardno Entrix, to discuss application submittal coordination.
Clark County	April 22, 2013	Applicant met with Steve Stuart, Commissioner, to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 23, 2013	Applicant met with David Madore, Commissioner, to provide an introduction to the project.
Vancouver's Downtown Association	July 17, 2013	Applicant met with Lee Rafferty, Executive Director to provide an introduction to the project.
Vancouver Chamber of Commerce	April 23, 2013	Applicant met with Kelly Parker, President & CEO to provide an introduction to the project.
	July 17, 2013	Applicant met with Kelly Parker to provide further project information.

Organization	Meeting Date	Meeting Description
Hazel Dell/Salmon Creek Business Assoc.	July 17, 2013	Applicant met with Ginger Schmidt, President to provide an introduction to the project.
East Vancouver Business Assoc.	July 18, 2013	Applicant met with Kris Greene, Director of Governmental Affairs to provide an introduction to the project.
Identity Clark County	April 23, 2013	Applicant met with Paul Montague to provide an introduction to the project.
Columbia River Economic Development Council	April 23, 2013	Applicant met with Lisa Nisenfeld to provide an introduction to the project.
	July 18, 2013	Applicant presented to the project to the Council
49th Legislative District	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Representative Sharon Wylie to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Senator Annette Cleveland to provide an introduction to the project.
17th Legislative District	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Representative Paul Harris to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Senator Don Benton to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Representative Monica Stonier to provide an introduction to the project.
18th Legislative District	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Representative Brandon Vick to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Representative Liz Pike to provide an introduction to the project.
	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Senator Ann Rivers to provide an introduction to the project.
42nd Legislative District	April 24, 2013	Applicant met with Senator Doug Ericksen to provide an introduction to the project.
Washington State University, Vancouver	April 25, 2013	Applicant met with Rona Sen Hoss to provide an introduction to the project.
Washington Council on International Trade	April 25, 2013	Applicant met with Eric Schinfeld to provide an introduction to the project.
Office of Congresswoman Jaime Herrera Beutler	April 25, 2013	Applicant met with Ryan Hart, District Director, to provide an introduction to the project.
Sierra Club – Cascade Chapter	April 25, 2013	Applicant met with Linda Wolfe Executive Committee Vice Chair Loowit Chapter to provide an introduction to the project.
Fruit Valley Neighborhood Community Council	May 9, 2013	Applicant met with Eric Labrant to provide an introduction to the project, and discuss community concerns

Note 1: the following persons attended the City preapplication meeting on June 27, 2013:

- City: Jon Wagner, Mike Swanson, Richard Holland, John Gentry, Aaron A. Odegard, Greg Turner, Ryan Lopossa, Chris Drone, Tracy Tuntland, Chad Lawry
- Applicant: Kelly J. Flint (Savage), David Corpron (Savage), Mike Marchant (Savage), Matt Gill (Tesoro), Doug Price (Tesoro), Brian Carrico (BergerABAM), Helen Devery (BergerABAM), Irina Makarow (BergerABAM), Dan Shafar (BergerABAM), Sam Adams (BergerABAM), Ryan Bennett (Poole Fire Protection), Nic Nash (ICPE), Tim McMahan (Stoel Rives LLP), Rebecca Guiao (Stoel Rives LLP), Brian Dunn (Kittelson and Associates), Jeff Hale (R&M Engineering),
- Port of Vancouver: Patty Boyden, Lisa Willis, Mary Mattix, Greg Westrand
- EFSEC: Stephen Posner

- WDFW: Anne Friesz (Applicant is continuing to coordinate with WDFW to meet with additional resource specialists after Application for Site Certification is submitted.)
- Fruit Valley Neighborhood: Eric Labrant
- Columbia Riverkeepers: Lauren Goldberg, Candice McLaughlin

In addition to the June 27, 2013 presentation by the Applicant noted above, the Port commissioners conducted public workshops considering the project in tandem with their regular meetings; all of these workshops were taped by Clark Vancouver Television and were available for rebroadcast to the general public.

- May 14, 2013, overview of marine safety and oil spill response capabilities by Liz Wainwright, executive director of the Maritime Fire and Safety Association (MFSA); Holly Robinson, MFSA preparedness, response and compliance coordinator; and Ernie Quesada, general manager of Clean Rivers Cooperative, Inc.;
- June 11, 2013, overview of how hazardous materials, specifically crude oil, are transported along regional rail lines, presented by Colleen Weatherford, Director of Public and Private Partnerships for BNSF Railway; Patrick Brady, Assistant Director of Hazardous Materials for BNSF Railway; and William Ellings, Safety and Hazmat Specialist for the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Rail Administration (FRA);
- June 27, 2013, overview of the EFSEC review process, presented by EFSEC Chair James Luce.
- July 22, 2013, workshop focusing on presentation by Port staff regarding the project.
- The Port also conducted meetings with Linda Wolfe and Lehman Holder, Sierra Club on April 24, 2013, Gretchen Starke, Audubon Club on April 29, 2013 and Sydney Reisbick, Friends of Clark County on May 2, 2013 to discuss the project with the Applicant in attendance.

Following submittal of the Application, the Applicant conducted a public open house on September 30, 2013, 7:00 to 9:00 p.m., at the Hudson's Bay High School in Vancouver, Washington. Following a presentation by Vancouver Energy, Applicant representatives were available to discuss the following topics with members of the public: project design and operation; marine sfety and operations; spill reponse and planning; the nature of crude oil; rail safety and operations; Port infrastructure; and understanding the EFSEC process. BNSF representatives were also available to answer questions. Aproximately 200 members of the public attended.

Since submittal of the Application, Vancouver Energy representatives have continued to meet with public, local, state, federal, and tribal representatives, many of which have been contacted on multiple occasions. The following list summarizes the scope of this outreach.

- Local Agencies (elected representatives or staff): City of Vancouver, Clark County, Port of Vancouver, City of Ridgefield, City of Camas, Port of Camas-Washougal, Port of Ridgefield, City of Spokane, City of Spokane Valley and Vancouver Fire Department
- State Agencies: DAHP, Washington Department of Commerce and Ecology
- Federal Agencies: USACE, USFWS and NMFS
- Tribal Governments: Cowlitz Indian Tribe, Confederated Tribes of the Grand Ronde, Chinook Nation, Chehalis Tribe and Yakama Nation

- Nongovernmental Organizations: Sierra Club, Audubon Club, Friends of Clark County, Pacific Northwest Waterways Association, Columbia River Pilots, Columbia River Steamship Operators' Association, Maritime Fire and Safety Association (MFSA and F-PAAC), Hispanic Community Public Affairs Liaison, Kiwanis Club Cascade Park, YWCA Clark County, Red Cross, Columbia Springs, Police Activities League (PAL), Clark County Skill Center, Clark College, YWCA Clark County, Daybreak Youth Services, Fruit Valley Foundation, Fruit Valley Elementary School, Habitat for Humanity, Hough Foundation, Nonprofit Network, Community Foundation for Southwest Washington, Mount Saint Helens Institute, School of Piano Technology for the Blind, SELF (Support for Early Learning and Families), Rock Solid Community Teen Center, Washinton First Robotics and Foundation for Vancouver Public Schools
- Neighborhood and Community Associations: Fruit Valley Neighborhood Association, Neighborhood Association Council of Clark County, Vancouver Neighborhood Alliance, Arnada Neighborhood Association, Esther Short Neighborhood Association, Harney Heights Neighborhood Association, Hough Neighborhood Association, Hudson's Bay Neighborhood Association, Maplewood Neighborhood Association, Northwest Neighborhood Association, Shumway Neighborhood Association, Vancouver Heights Neighborhood Association, Wildwood Neighborhood Association, Riverview Neighborhood Association, Columbia Way Neighborhood Association, East Old Evergreen Highway/Old Evergreen Highway Neighborhood Association, Evergreen Highlands Neighborhood Association, South Cliff Neighborhood Association, Bella Vista and Lewis and Clark Neighborhood Associations, Evergreen Shores Neighborhood Association, Carter Park Neighborhood Association, and Village at Fisher's Landing Neighborhood Association, Vancouver Metro Sunset Rotary, Vancouver Sunrise Rotary Club, Rotary Club of Camas-Washougal, Rotary Club of Greater Clark County, Rotary Club of Vancouver and City Club of Portla Pacific Northwest Economic Region, Southwest Workforce Development Council
- Businesses and Economic Development Organizations: Gramor Development, Hi-School Pharmacy, Columbia River Economic Development Council, Identity Clark County, Washington Council on International Trade, Greater Vancouver Chamber of Commerce, East Vancouver Business Association, Hazel Dell/Salmon Creek Business Association, Vancouver's Downtown Association, and Columbia Corridor Association, Association of Washington Businesses, Southwest Washington Labor Council, Washington Association of General Contractors, Vancouver Executives, Greater Spokane Inc., Spokane Valley Chamber of Commerce, Greater Portland Inc., Washington State Council of Fire Fighters, and Southwest Washington Contractors Association
- Media Organizations: The Columbian, The Camas-Washougal Post Record, The Longview Daily News, The Oregonian, Oregon Public Broadcasting, The Seattle Times, The Reflector, The Spokane Review, The Olympian, Vancouver Business Journal, Puget Sound Business Journal, Portland Business Journal, KOIN, KGW, KATU, KPTV, KOIN, KOMO, KIRO, KING and KUOW